

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ACRST-2080

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Joint Meeting: Materials and Metallurgy and
Severe Accident Subcommittees

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

TRO4 (ACRS)
RETURN ORIGINAL
TO BJWHITE
M/S T-2E26
415-7130
THANKS!

Date: Tuesday, November 5, 1996

9611080210 961105
PDR ACRS
T-2080 PDR

Work Order No.: NRC-900

Pages 1-271

ORIGINAL

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

080028

ACRS Office Copy - Retain
for the Life of the Committee

D I S C L A I M E R

**PUBLIC NOTICE
BY THE
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS**

NOVEMBER 5, 1996

The contents of this transcript of the proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards on NOVEMBER 5, 1996, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARD (ACRS)

5 + + + + +

6 JOINT MEETING

7 MATERIALS AND METALLURGY

8 AND

9 SEVERE ACCIDENT

10 SUBCOMMITTEES

11 + + + + +

12 TUESDAY

13 NOVEMBER 5, 1996

14 + + + + +

15 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

16 + + + + +

17 The Subcommittees met at the Nuclear
18 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3,
19 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Robert L. Seale
20 (Chairman, Materials and Metallurgy Subcommittee) and
21 Mario H. Fontana (Chairman, Severe Accidents Subcommittee)
22 presiding.

23 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

24 ROBERT L. SEALE, Chairman, Metals & Metallurgy

25 MARIO H. FONTANA, Chairman, Severe Accidents

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS (continued):

2

3 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS

4 THOMAS S. KRESS

5 DANA A. POWERS

6 WILLIAM J. SHACK

7

8 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

9 NOEL F. DUDLEY

10 AMARJIT SINGH

11 THERON BROWN

12 ALSO PRESENT:

13 BRIAN W. SHERON

14 JACK STROSNIDER

15 EMMETT MURPHY

16 JOE DONOGHUE

17 JACK HAYES

18 MIKE TUCKMAN

19 CHUCK WELTY

20 STEVE LONG

21 TIM REED

22 RICHARD PEARSON

23 TOM PITTERLE

24 DAVID STEININGER

25 JOHN SMITH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-G-E-N-D-A

	<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
1		
2		
3	Introduction by Dr. Seale	4
4	Introduction/Overview by Dr. Sheron	6
5	Overview, Mike Tuckman	20
6	Rule, Jack Strosnider	52
7	Regulatory Guide	109
8	Tube Integrity	111
9	Dose	165
10	Risk Guidance	193
11	Leakage Monitoring	195
12	Industry Document Overview, Richard Pearson	182
13	Deterministic Performance Criteria/	
14	Safety Factors, Tom Pitterle	203
15	Probabilistic Performance Criteria,	
16	David Steininger	225
17	EPRI PWR Examination Guidelines, John Smith	250
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:33 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN SEALE: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the ACRS Joint Committee on Materials and Metallurgy and Severe Accidents.

I am Robert Seale, Acting Chairman of the Subcommittee. The ACRS members in attendance are: Mario Fontana, Chairman of the Severe Accidents Subcommittee, George Apostolakis, Thomas Kress, Dana Powers, and William Shack.

The purpose of this meeting is to hold discussions with representatives of the NRC staff, the Nuclear Energy Institute, and the Electric Power Research Institute to gather information concerning the technical approach used in developing the proposed risk-informed, performance-based Rule and Regulatory Guide associated with steam generator tube integrity.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate, for deliberation by the full Committee.

Noel Dudley is the Cognizant ACRS Staff Engineer for this meeting.

Copies of the Rule and the Reg Guide are at the back of the room for those who might wish to get their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 own.

2 The rules for participation in today's meeting
3 have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting
4 previously published in the Federal Register on October
5 21st, this year.

6 A transcript of the meeting is being kept and
7 will be made available as stated in the Federal Register
8 Notice. It is requested that the speakers first identify
9 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so
10 that they can be readily heard.

11 We have received no written comments or
12 requests for time to make oral statements from members of
13 the public.

14 The staff briefed this Subcommittee on the
15 status of the activities associated with the development
16 of the proposed rule and reg guide concerning steam
17 generator tube integrity during a June 3 and 4, 1996,
18 meeting. Representatives of EPRI presented the results of
19 the related MAAP code calculations at that same meeting.
20 The minutes of the June 3/4, 1996, Subcommittee meeting
21 are in the notebook.

22 During the June 12th through 14th, 1996, ACRS
23 meeting the Committee heard presentations by
24 representatives of the staff and the Nuclear Energy
25 Institute on this matter. Today, the Subcommittee will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear from representatives of the staff, NEI, and industry
2 concerning the latest draft of the proposed Rule,
3 Regulatory Guide, and industry implementing documents.
4 Tomorrow, the Subcommittee will hear from the staff
5 concerning the technical basis for the proposed rule.

6 Members will note that there is an hour-and-a-
7 half for lunch today, and you might plan to make your
8 schedule accordingly. We have a Planning and Procedures
9 Subcommittee meeting during that time -- three of us do --
10 so, you might think about that.

11 We also have a presentation at the full
12 Committee meeting later this week, and the staff hopes
13 that we will be able to formulate a position -- that is,
14 the full ACRS will -- following that. If any of the
15 members identify items that they would like to have
16 included in the presentations of the full Committee as we
17 go along, I'd appreciate it if you'd sort of tag them for
18 us.

19 I should point out that Dr. Shack is in
20 conflict on this issue and he will not take part in the
21 decision process.

22 We will now proceed with the meeting, and I
23 call on Brian Sheron of NRR to begin. Brian?

24 MR. SHERON: Thank you. My name is Brian
25 Sheron. I'm right now the Acting Associate Director for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Technical Review in NRR. I've had this job all of one
2 month, about, and right now I'm not sure how long I'll be
3 in it, so.

4 Anyway, what I'd like to do right now is just
5 to, if I could, go through sort of an overview of what
6 we'll be talking to you about. I'll give a short
7 introduction; Jack Strosnider, who is the Acting Deputy
8 Director in the Division of Engineering in NRR, will
9 discuss the draft Rule; and then we will go into a
10 discussion of the draft Regulatory Guide.

11 This is the staff agenda now. I know Mr.
12 Tuckman will be getting up right after I am. Emmett
13 Murphy will talk to you about tube integrity; Joe
14 Donoghue, leakage monitoring; Joe Donoghue also about the
15 risk guidance that we have in the reg guide; and then Jack
16 Hayes will talk about the dose assessment.

17 And then we do have safety analyses supporting
18 our draft reg guide; Joe Donoghue will be talking to you
19 about that also.

20 What we would like to get out of the meeting,
21 obviously, is to provide ACRS and the two Subcommittees
22 with the technical basis for our proposed Rule. The
23 proposed Regulatory Guide that will describe an acceptable
24 way to implement the Rule, and then all of our supporting
25 risk work. This is very important and I think merits your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attention when we do discuss it. We've had a lot of
2 internal discussions on it, so I think you'll find it
3 interesting.

4 And obviously what we would like to end up
5 with is the ACRS's endorsement of the technical basis for
6 going forward with the draft Rule, and your endorsement
7 for the staff to proceed with issuing a proposed Rule for
8 public comment.

9 Now, as Dr. Seale said, we have previously
10 given a briefing to the ACRS back in June, to kind of
11 familiarize you with what the issues are , so I'm not
12 going to go over them. I presume you're familiar with the
13 problems we've been having on a plant-specific basis
14 dealing with steam generator issues.

15 The idea of a risk-informed performance-based
16 Rule is to try and get the Staff out of this mode of
17 dealing with these issues on a plant-specific, on an ad-
18 hoc basis; to put in place a structured approach that the
19 industry can follow in dealing with steam generator
20 issues; and by going to a risk-informed, performance-based
21 Rule. Basically it does put a lot more burden on the
22 industry in terms of determining what their acceptance
23 criteria is and so forth.

24 We've discussed the draft Rule I believe, and
25 the draft Reg Guide, and in September I know there was an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue with the thermal hydraulic codes. We received the
2 ACRS letter on that, and the Office of Research has
3 discussed the concerns, as I understand, on the ability of
4 these codes to deal with the severe accident sequences
5 that we were concerned about.

6 We will send you the draft Rule package at the
7 same time it goes out for Office concurrence, and we would
8 like comments back on the draft Rule package.

9 Now, our schedule for this whole rulemaking
10 has been very tight. We've had a lot of resources that
11 we've put in it. I know Emmett Murphy and Tim Reed have
12 been working full time, as well as I think, Joe Donoghue
13 probably full time. And a number of us, a number of the
14 staff have been working part time on this, so it's a very
15 resource-intensive effort.

16 We are planning right now to get the proposed
17 rulemaking package to the Chairman by February. As you
18 can see, we're meeting today with the ACRS, and I
19 understand on Thursday we'll be briefing the full
20 Committee. We would like to receive Office concurrence on
21 the complete package by December.

22 When I say Office concurrence, that would mean
23 all of the affected offices, which would probably be NRR
24 and the Office of Research, and I don't know whether --
25 I'm not sure if AEOD is involved or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We would then forward the package to the CRGR;
2 we briefed them just, I think it was about last week, and
3 gave them a briefing on where we were with the Rule and
4 what some of the issues were. We would like to meet with
5 them in January and hopefully have them recommend to Mr.
6 Taylor, their approval to go forward with this.

7 We would then propose, hopefully, that the
8 Commission is satisfied, issue the proposed Rule and Reg
9 Guide around March of '97, and depending -- there's a lot
10 of "if's" in here, obviously -- but depending upon the
11 nature and extent of public comment, and our ability to
12 revise the package and get it reissued through the system
13 again, we are shooting for getting final Rule out, March
14 of '98.

15 Now, one of the interesting things about this
16 rulemaking is, we have not been off developing it by
17 ourselves; we have been interacting extensively with the
18 industry and with the Nuclear Energy Institute. We meet
19 periodically, both at the technical and at the management
20 levels. I think our next meeting at the management with
21 Executive Committee is what, November -- I'm sorry?
22 November 20th.

23 So we meet probably about once every two or
24 three months with the Executive Committee; Mr. Tuckman is
25 the Chairman, I believe. And then the technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committees, the technical groups, the staff, meet
2 periodically -- usually about that same frequency -- to
3 try and hash through a lot of the technical issues.

4 The goal, obviously, is to resolve as many of
5 these technical issues and differences as possible within
6 the time constraints. Now, let me not characterize this
7 as a negotiation process, okay, but rather it is one in
8 which the industry has the opportunity to provide their
9 perspective and their concerns, etc., to the staff, in
10 which we can then see if we need to make any adjustments.

11 But it is not a give-and-take. I mean, you
12 know, the staff is responsible for developing the Rule,
13 not the industry. But nevertheless, it is much better to
14 try and work a lot of these things out in advance rather
15 than get them all when you put out the Rule.

16 There are still technical differences, okay.
17 My guess is that we narrowed a lot of them down and
18 eliminated a lot, but there are still some regarding the
19 Rule and the associated Guide and the risk work, and
20 you'll probably hear about these during the presentations.

21 Nevertheless, you know, we can't keep the
22 process up forever. At some point we have to say, we're
23 going to get this Rule on the street and get going with
24 it. And if the differences -- and particular with the Reg
25 Guide -- I mean, if there are parts of a Reg Guide that do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prove to be a problem down the road, you can change a Reg
2 Guide. You know, you have to go through the process but
3 it's not as difficult as trying to change a Rule.

4 And I think the Rule framework is very
5 general, as you'll see. So within the context of a Reg
6 Guide I think that there are further refinements if we get
7 new information. They can be accommodated down the road.

8 But we would also recognize that during the
9 public comment period we would have opportunity to make
10 any more adjustments.

11 My last slide -- before Mike comes up here --
12 I want to point out two significant policy considerations
13 that the Staff is dealing with now, and I think would be
14 important that the ACRS be made aware of these, and if you
15 have any input on these we would appreciate it.

16 One is the severe accident risk. This is a
17 performance-based, risk-informed Rule. When I say risk-
18 informed it means we have to consider risk in terms of
19 what we are allowing the industry now to do within this
20 framework.

21 This Rule obviously, could allow some
22 relaxation of the current criteria, current tech specs for
23 steam generator repair. For example, the 40 percent
24 through wall. You know we've already gone to a voltage-
25 based for the Westinghouse plants with the drilled hole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tube support plates, which doesn't really depend on
2 actually being able to physically measure a type of
3 degradation or a depth, okay. It's based on a voltage,
4 okay, and the correlation between the voltage and
5 parameters such as burst pressure and so forth.

6 That could allow, in theory, cracks to exist
7 that are beyond 40 percent through wall, okay. But we've
8 rationalized the acceptability of that based on other
9 parameters. It's very likely that the industry -- I know
10 that Commonwealth, for example, has been pursuing a
11 voltage-based approach for circumferential cracks.
12 They're not there yet, but nevertheless, somewhere down
13 the road I think they will be pursuing that, trying to get
14 staff acceptance and so forth.

15 Within the framework of a Rule they would be
16 able to do that provided they demonstrated that they had
17 the supporting database and so forth. The question is, is
18 have they affected risk? As you know, you may say, well
19 this may work fine for the design base -- within the
20 current design basis, which would be like steam line break
21 and so forth and the differential pressures -- but have I
22 done something that makes the risk go unacceptable when I
23 look at a severe accident?

24 And so the question is, how should we address
25 that within the framework of this Rule, as a risk-informed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rule? You'll be hearing a lot more of that from Joe
2 Donoghue, but I think it's something that's very important
3 because we believe that at least, for part of the Rule,
4 risk assessments will have to be done by the industry.

5 The second issue is one which I -- in my
6 probably two-and-a-half years now -- two-and-three-quarter
7 years since I've come back to NRR, became aware of -- and
8 that is, when one goes to a performance-based approach --
9 as I said before, right now the way we work is that if the
10 industry wants to use a new repair criteria, new plugging
11 criteria or the like, they come into the Staff; they have
12 to get our approval before they can use it.

13 They'll have to submit information, we review
14 it, we write a safety evaluation report -- it can be
15 plant-specific or generic -- but the point is, is that the
16 Staff has reviewed and approved it and found it acceptable
17 before it gets used.

18 In a performance-based Rule, the industry
19 basically now, assumes that responsibility. They set the
20 performance criteria and they demonstrate that they meet
21 the criteria. But in terms of developing new
22 methodologies and applying them, this now falls on the
23 industry's shoulders, and the staff does not get involved
24 other than through an inspection process or through
25 inspecting to confirm that they've met the performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria.

2 One of the problems is, is that the industry
3 has submitted a number of proposals in the past for
4 alternate repair criteria, or plugging criteria. And none
5 of these the staff has found acceptable first-time out.
6 It has required extensive review by the staff, the
7 industry has been usually asked to provide substantially
8 more information to support, technically support their
9 proposal, and in some instances the end product was a
10 substantial scale-back on what the staff actually would
11 allow versus what the industry originally wanted.

12 So one of the concerns is that if we are not
13 doing a review up front, most of -- you know, I would
14 argue that a lot of the proposals that the industry has
15 put forth in the past would be in place today if the Rule
16 were there. Because the Staff would not have reviewed
17 this in advance and the industry would have found it
18 acceptable if they, you know, felt it met the criteria.

19 That's not necessarily bad, okay. I don't
20 think we could point to any one case and say that if the
21 industry proposed what they wanted to -- except in one
22 case which I just found out about -- but if the industry
23 went forward with their criteria that they had originally
24 proposed, say a utility did, that it would have resulted
25 in failures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do know that at Braidwood, they did not want
2 to perform a mid-cycle inspection at Braidwood; we could
3 not accept that. They did perform the mid-cycle. My
4 understanding is -- and this is just new information --
5 that they did perform in situ pressure testing and they
6 had a number of tubes that then leaked. And the question
7 is now, why?

8 They were trying to convince us that they felt
9 that they would be able to show that they had demonstrated
10 tube integrity up through the next inspection cycle. And
11 some of these leaked at a lower pressure -- I think 1300
12 pounds or so -- so there's a question here now.

13 But the real question we have is, how much
14 flexibility is the staff really willing to give away to
15 the industry in terms of being able to go forward with
16 alternate repair criteria and the like, before we get
17 involved. Again, if somebody says, you know, we don't get
18 involved until the plane already crashes.

19 Maybe that's a crude way of putting it but the
20 fact is, is that we would get involved now as part of an
21 inspection program. In which case we would be inspecting
22 licensee's programs to determine, hopefully, that they met
23 the intent of the Rule, and then we would be also
24 inspecting when did their inspections, to make sure that
25 they met the performance criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But again, it's after the fact. If they
2 didn't meet the performance criteria it indicates there's
3 something wrong with their program, you could be in
4 enforcement space, but again, it's after the fact, it's
5 not before the fact.

6 This is a question that we're struggling with
7 right now. How much latitude do we want to really give
8 up? I point out that the industry right now as you know,
9 in a deregulated environment, is under severe financial
10 pressures.

11 There's a tendency for plants to want to
12 shorten their outages as much as they can, therefore --
13 and usually you don't know what you find in your generator
14 until you open it up and take a look. A lot of plants
15 have gotten surprised during an outage, and is, you know,
16 if they want to get back online in a week they're usually
17 in asking us for some approval for some new method and
18 they want approval within a week. We just can't do it.

19 So I think there's an overall question here of
20 how much flexibility are we willing to give up at this
21 point with a performance-based rule. And I'm not really
22 advocating one way or the other; I just want to make sure
23 that the Agency goes into it with its eyes open and
24 understands, when we do promulgate the Rule, what the
25 responsibilities of the industry are versus the staff,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared to what they used to be.

2 Because right now people are satisfied that,
3 you know, if the staff has reviewed and approved it before
4 it gets put in place, we feel comfortable with it. In
5 this case now, the industry will have done that and we
6 will be doing it more on an audit monitoring basis and
7 during the inspections.

8 With that, let me turn it over to Mike, unless
9 you have any questions.

10 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes. You very rightly point
11 out the rather different relationship between yourself and
12 the licensee, if and when this Rule is adopted and then
13 put into place. It strikes me that that mode of operation
14 will call for a much more decision-oriented role for the
15 in-plant inspectors, because they'll have to be familiar
16 with the specific implementation of the Rule at that
17 plant, and have gone through some kind of rationalization
18 of that particular program relative to the overall intent
19 of the Rule.

20 Have you looked -- and it's probably a little
21 early for it except to recognize that it's a problem --
22 somewhere down the road it seems to me that there has to
23 be some consideration to the special demands that are
24 going to be put on the inspectors in the plant, and some
25 concern for the license, if you will, that you give them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 How do you prepare them for this somewhat different role?

2 MR. SHERON: Well, we have two approaches
3 right now. One is that we will be preparing an inspection
4 module for inspectors that are going out to inspect the
5 implementation of the Rule. The second is that hopefully
6 -- and this is what we would hope -- and that is that with
7 a performance-based rule out there, we will not have as
8 much of a Staff back here at headquarters -- spun up
9 around the axle you might say -- trying to work on plant-
10 specific proposals that keep coming in during outages.

11 We would have more staff -- I won't say a lot
12 -- but we would have some of the Headquarter's staff now
13 that normally was typically reviewing these plant-specific
14 submittals, available to go out on the inspections with
15 the Regional Inspectors. This will provide some training,
16 you know, some help for the Regional Inspectors as well as
17 the residents, okay.

18 And then the third is that we are holding
19 basically, I guess annual workshops with the regions. We
20 held one last February at Charlotte near the EPRI NDE
21 Center, and we touched on certain aspects of NDE to get
22 them familiar with that. We have another one scheduled, I
23 think -- is that right? Coming up?

24 MR. STROSNIDER: We're in the process of
25 scheduling it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERON: Okay. But we decided we would
2 hold these -- it was agreed by all that were there -- that
3 these were very beneficial, so we're looking at holding
4 another one soon, which we would touch on another aspect
5 of this.

6 So you know, it's sort of a several-pronged
7 approach. One is that we will be training the relevant
8 inspectors, you know, the inspectors that will be assigned
9 to this at the regions through these workshops; we'll be
10 preparing an inspection; and we just put out for example,
11 an enforcement guide to the regions of the current
12 approach. That will obviously have to be revised. There
13 will be an enforcement guide.

14 And then as I said, we will have the
15 Headquarter's staff, a lot of them like, probably Emmett
16 and Ken Karwoski and so forth, that have been intimately
17 involved in this Rule, going out on inspections with the
18 Regional Inspectors and helping them along, at least
19 initially.

20 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Are there any other questions
21 by any other members of the Subcommittee? Okay.

22 MR. TUCKMAN: Good morning, gentlemen. My
23 name is Mike Tuckman. Can you hear me okay?

24 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes sir.

25 MR. TUCKMAN: My name is Mike Tuckman; I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Senior Vice President for Duke Power Company. I'm the
2 chief nuclear officer for the company and I'm here in a
3 number of capacities. One, I'm the owner of more steam
4 generator tubing than any other utility in the United
5 States, every one of which is a concern of mine.

6 I've also been plant manager during steam
7 generator tube leaks, and we've also had at least one
8 steam generator tube rupture within our company. So I
9 think I understand the significance of steam generator
10 performance with the industry.

11 CHAIRMAN SEALE: You're also buying some new
12 steam generators.

13 MR. TUCKMAN: Yes sir. I also have three
14 units that either have or will have new steam generators,
15 and four units which we will be trying to maintain the
16 life of, if you will. Our first unit has been replaced.
17 It is in operation and it's wonderful.

18 I also am the Vice Chairman of the EPRI steam
19 generator management program; I think you're familiar with
20 that organization. I've had the opportunity to Chair the
21 NEI steam generator working group for some time now. I'd
22 like to just give a moment or two of background.

23 The industry, through EPRI steam generator
24 management program, has been working on steam generator
25 integrity issues and improvement issues and reliability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues now for probably 18 years. Through EPRI alone
2 we've probably spent well over a hundred million dollars
3 of industry resources, through that mechanism alone, not
4 counting what each individual utility has been spending
5 relative to their specific steam generators.

6 In the early 1990s, through the work we've
7 experience in Europe, the ODSCC at the tube support plate
8 issue was dealt with in the mechanism we call steam
9 degradation specific management. And several plants in
10 the early '90s came into the NRC and received approval for
11 a voltage-based inspection correlation, if you will, which
12 allowed something different than the 40 percent through
13 wall which is in your standard tech spec -- or, that each
14 utility is dealing with.

15 Those successes I guess, in coming to an
16 alternate approach in dealing with steam generators, led
17 the industry to meet with the NRC in July of 1993 down at
18 the EPRI Center. That meeting was with senior NRC
19 management as well as individuals in staff that are
20 associated with steam generator maintenance.

21 The industry at that time through EPRI, was
22 proposing a solution, if you will, to those folks which
23 would need an alternative repair criteria. And that was,
24 you can maintain your existing tech specs which have the
25 40 percent through wall criteria, or you can put an "OR"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gate or an "OR" function into your tech specs which
2 allowed the use of a specific steam generator degradation-
3 specific mechanism in a way of kind of characterizing that
4 mechanism, if you will.

5 During the meeting in July '93, the NRC staff
6 felt that the "OR" gate was inappropriate. They felt that
7 more could be gained for the industry and the NRC by
8 having a specific rule -- performance-based, risk-informed
9 rule -- relative to steam generator integrity. The
10 reasons were really two-fold.

11 The first reason -- as you know, in this whole
12 process there are conservatisms that are placed on
13 virtually every chunk, if you will, as you go through from
14 inspection to a repair mechanism, and when you totaled all
15 that up the amount of conservatism that we were applying
16 were huge. The thought was that --

17 MEMBER POWERS:: When you say "huge" --

18 MR. TUCKMAN: I can't characterize a number.

19 MEMBER POWERS:: Well then, how do you know
20 it's huge?

21 MR. TUCKMAN: The NRC staff felt it was large
22 because of the cumulative effect. There was no
23 statistical basis for applying the conservatisms. I'll
24 probably yield to somebody who's more technically
25 proficient if you want to pursue this line.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS:: It's just that, I mean,
2 "huge" means something and I'm trying to understand how
3 huge "huge" is. I mean, are we working in the 99.99
4 percentile range, or are we working in the 90 percentile
5 range?

6 MR. TUCKMAN: I can't give you a number on
7 that, sir.

8 MEMBER POWERS:: Okay.

9 MR. TUCKMAN: But suffice it to say that there
10 were conservatisms that were stacked up and there was no
11 intent to try and statistically deal with those
12 uncertainties in a way which might give a more realistic
13 number; let me put it that way.

14 The other concern that the NRC staff had at
15 the time was that everybody was complying to their tech
16 specs and there were plants, quite frankly, that were not
17 going further than the tech specs in adopting some
18 industry guidance that we already had. And the NRC had
19 concerns on dealing with each specific licensee in dealing
20 -- trying to get a tech spec changed, and it was felt that
21 a Rule would be a more effective way of getting the entire
22 industry involved, if you will, to a new level.

23 I might add at that discussion back in July
24 '93, the concept of severe accidents was really not
25 raised. That was something which has come along after as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we got into the rulemaking process.

2 One of the other things that we hoped that a
3 Rule would do would be to encourage the development of new
4 technologies and we'd be able to reap some benefit as a
5 result of having a newer technology if you will, so
6 there's an incentive to develop that newer technology.
7 And I'll be the first to tell you that none of us in this
8 room, NRC or the industry, are happy yet with the degree
9 of technology that we have for sizing every single
10 mechanism that we have. But we have put considerable
11 resources on it and we have made a lot of progress, but
12 it's not a perfect inspection technique yet.

13 Brian expressed some concern relative to the
14 appropriateness, potentially, of a performance-based Rule,
15 and I think he did a very good job of explaining his
16 rationale for it. I think some of your concerns deal with
17 when the industry has come in, typically the submittals
18 have not been approved on the first go, if you will; some
19 have been rejected.

20 Certainly, the issue of mid-cycle outages has
21 been a topic of conversation and concern and interest
22 between the two parties. I think that's kind of a natural
23 thing to have happen, when you have a regulator and a
24 regulatee. It's unusual for them to see exactly eye-to-
25 eye with the degree of conservatism and comfort they might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel.

2 In sort of a discussion or thought I guess, I
3 kind of come up with two reasons as to why that is, if you
4 will. First, there has not been a specific guidance out
5 there for what the performance criteria and objectives
6 we're trying to achieve, are. So consequently when a
7 utility comes in with a proposal for how they would
8 implement something, there's obviously questions that
9 arise for the process.

10 The other and probably more important, is
11 that, just a lack of understanding on our part of the
12 types of information that was necessary to make the
13 regulator feel comfortable with the decision that he would
14 have to make.

15 So not having a criteria what you're shooting
16 at, and not understanding the level of comfort, probably
17 played a part in the reason that a lot of these have not
18 been approved on the first go.

19 I think it is fair to say however, that many
20 of the proposals which have come in after sufficient
21 questioning goes on, the regulator has felt comfortable
22 with the proposals we have made and have in fact, approved
23 those; whether it be in some cases to eliminate a mid-
24 cycle outage on a plant-specific basis, or to approve a
25 voltage which is one volt or two volts or potentially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three volts in the process.

2 So as we gain understanding of each other,
3 with the plant not really changing, we have gotten
4 approval, if you will, on a number of mechanisms that we
5 use.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Just let me ask --

7 MR. TUCKMAN: Yes.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Performance-based is always a
9 thing that confuses me. Why does it necessarily follow in
10 a performance-based approach that if you have the criteria
11 -- the performance criteria specified, the licensee has
12 the flexibility to propose a means of meeting those
13 criteria -- does it necessarily follow that the NRC can't
14 review the proposed means?

15 MR. TUCKMAN: Let me talk about that a little
16 bit. Clearly, what we would like to see happen is that
17 the Rule -- and I just saw a copy of it just this morning
18 -- we'd like to see the Rule have some performance
19 objectives in it; probably a Reg Guide have performance
20 criteria in it, and then the industry would be responsible
21 for meeting those criteria, if you will.

22 If you think about several other areas -- like
23 the Maintenance Rule is an example. It's supposedly a
24 risk-informed performance-based regulation. The Rule
25 itself is about that long as you know; the Reg Guide is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about two pages. The industry document that the industry
2 has been using to implement that Rule is -- well, it's
3 thinner than the Reg Guide, the proposed Reg Guide you
4 have today and considerably less detailed -- and the onus
5 is upon the industry to figure out how to meet that rule
6 in a way consistent with the guideline.

7 You certainly have the opportunity to inspect
8 and if you have an enforcement policy that deals with
9 whether or not we are accurately or appropriately
10 implementing that Regulatory Guide. Clearly, the onus is
11 on the utility.

12 A specific slide for another purpose -- but
13 what was intended I guess, when we met back in July '93
14 was that there would be a Rule -- theoretically a short
15 Rule, a page or so -- which gave some performance
16 objectives. It would be a Regulatory Guide which would,
17 we thought, describe the Rule to some extent but kind of
18 give some approval, if you will, to a NEI regulatory
19 document, or an industry document as we're calling it.

20 This industry document would be the process
21 that you would use for implementing the objectives and
22 criteria that are in the Rule and the Reg Guide; that's
23 what was intended. And certainly the process that you
24 used would be available for NRC review and approval
25 similar to the way the NEI document on the Maintenance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rule has taken place.

2 Another example I'm working on, I also Chair
3 the License Renewal Working Group and there's presently a
4 draft Reg Guide of about three pages to implement a Rule,
5 and the industry guideline document has some degree of
6 detail to it; then the utilities are in turn, implemented.

7 The thought was that there would be a series
8 of industry documents down here that would be developed by
9 the industry under the process that was called out in the
10 regulatory -- the industry document. And that process
11 would be things like the inspection guidelines. It would
12 give you a process of how these guidelines would be
13 developed and applied.

14 The primary to secondary leakage guidelines is
15 another document that the industry has developed, and
16 again, under -- if you chase from the Rule down, which the
17 Rule says you have to deal with operational leakage, a
18 Regulatory Guide would have some criteria associated with
19 it. The industry document would tell you how you do it,
20 and then give you a detailed, fairly specific document on
21 how you would in fact, monitor for primary to secondary
22 leakage for a specific criteria -- in this case ODSCC --
23 but it could be a different type of mechanism would be in
24 place.

25 The thought being that the NRC would review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and approve the process documents, if you will, and
2 certainly would issue the criteria; but these documents
3 down here would belong to the industry. They would be
4 documents which could be changed as needed, as new
5 technology develops. It's a whole lot faster, even though
6 the industry is not super-fast, I'll admit that. It's a
7 lot faster for the industry to change and improve the
8 documents that we have for dealing with our issues, than
9 it is to go through the regulatory process in either a Reg
10 Guide or a Rule.

11 Now Dr. Seale, one of the things that you
12 asked about, the enforcement, if you will, of this --
13 while we're putting a big onus on the resident inspectors
14 of the plant, you already have specialists at the region -
15 - at least I do in Region -- Region 2 does that, inspects
16 my plants -- that look at steam generator inspections;
17 they look at a lot of the metallurgical things.

18 The other thing we have done as an industry
19 is, we have involved Institute of Nuclear Power
20 Operations. They've done, I think about eight
21 assessments, if you will, of plants already, to see how
22 their steam generator management program is in fact,
23 performing. And those assessments are typically done by
24 using a couple of INPO people, but also utilizing experts
25 throughout the industry to go and inspect or assess the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants. And INPO has agreed to continue that process.

2 So there's a tremendous onus on the industry
3 to do the right thing relative to their steam generators.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So -- excuse me -- you
5 would not have the NRC review the four documents at the
6 bottom?

7 MR. TUCKMAN: No, it's really four plus
8 several more documents -- but no, we would -- they're
9 certainly available for NRC review but we would not be
10 specifically asking for an SER, if you will, on each
11 document as it comes up. You have the performance
12 criteria and objectives and a process. We would be asking
13 the utilities, the utility industry if you will, to
14 develop these documents through a process that was laid
15 out in the documents.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't it one of the
17 main ideas behind performance-based regulation that the
18 licensee will have flexibility to prove that -- to make
19 its case using acceptable methods -- acceptable in
20 advance. So these methods down there would not be
21 approved in advance?

22 MR. TUCKMAN: Not by the NRC, no.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not by the NRC.

24 MR. TUCKMAN: There's a performance criteria
25 out here, and the performance criteria is not waiting for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plane to crash, obviously, and we've had that
2 discussion. We obviously cannot wait for an accident to
3 occur or anything else, for the NRC to be involved. If
4 you lay out performance criteria up here, you ought to be
5 able to look at a plan, see whether or not you are in
6 fact, meeting your performance criteria.

7 One of the things we talked about is condition
8 monitoring, and operability evaluations for the future,
9 and that's certainly something that is available to look
10 at in inspections that would go on at the plant.

11 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: If the NRC has access to
12 some of those bottom four boxes, and they look at them and
13 there's something in there they don't like, do they have
14 any regulatory authority to do anything about it?

15 MR. TUCKMAN: I've rarely been able to keep
16 the NRC out of anything that the NRC has interest in. I
17 would suspect that -- what I would expect to have happen
18 is, certainly the NRC would be aware of these documents;
19 if they have disagreement, major disagreement, bring them
20 up to the industry and say hey, we have a concern here and
21 have some more dialogue to explain or discuss or give
22 their point of view.

23 Through this whole process we continually
24 revise these documents on the basis of information that we
25 gained, predominantly from utilities that have gone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the approval process or industry experience.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there would be some
3 sort of a review then?

4 MR. TUCKMAN: Yes. I have no problem with the
5 NRC having access, commenting, etc.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Your regulatory guide
7 there, has three to five pages, and the one I have here
8 has 74.

9 MR. TUCKMAN: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What would you throw out?

11 MR. TUCKMAN: There's a lot of specifics in
12 that document, and again, I have not seen the document in
13 toto. We saw parts of it, back several months ago. But
14 in general the significant level of detail relative to
15 inspection, how you do the inspection, specific guidelines
16 potentially, on how you do leakage monitoring, that sort
17 of thing, could be incorporated in the industry document.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you think this is a
19 risk-informed Rule?

20 MR. TUCKMAN: I would say that this is more of
21 an addition to -- I don't see the industry gets the
22 benefit out of this particular -- and I have not read the
23 Reg Guide. I just saw it and just did that here, but it
24 appears to me that the Reg Guide has so much detail in it
25 that it has become a very prescriptive regulator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So is it -- I'm trying to
2 understand the disagreement -- is it the level of detail
3 that bothers you --

4 MR. TUCKMAN: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- or also the
6 performance criteria that are being proposed?

7 MR. TUCKMAN: I don't believe the performance
8 criteria caused us concern. I believe they're very
9 similar to the performance criteria we would have and have
10 proposed. It's a level of detail which exists in the
11 document and the requirement for pre-approval of virtually
12 everything, because it will be in the Regulatory Guide.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have an example of
14 how the Regulatory Guide of five pages would look?

15 MR. TUCKMAN: Could I defer that to this
16 afternoon when we talk about the industry document?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. All right.

18 MR. TUCKMAN: We'll talk this afternoon. You
19 can talk about it, Richard? That was the view that we had
20 back in July of '93 when we discussed this topic with the
21 NRC, and that's kind of where the industry is.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have one more question.

23 MR. TUCKMAN: Sure.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you think that in a
25 risk-informed Rule one should see requirements that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on postulated accidents and on severe accidents?

2 MR. TUCKMAN: The premise in going to this
3 performance-based rule is that we are doing something
4 which is more risky and has more risk inside --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not risky; has risk.

6 MR. TUCKMAN: Has risk; I'm sorry. Has more
7 risk than the existing regulatory framework that we are
8 presently inspecting our steam generators to. I don't
9 necessarily agree that what we are going to has more risk
10 than the existing -- I would call it somewhat arbitrary --
11 40 percent through wall guideline that we presently have.
12 I'm not --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess the question is -
14 - I mean, in a PRA we don't talk about design basis
15 accidents. I mean, it's free-for-all. You develop event
16 trees and whatever comes out will be dominant. So in a
17 risk-informed framework, shouldn't we follow the same
18 philosophy then? Why do we need to maintain the idea of
19 design basis accidents and then on top of those, put the
20 severe accidents? I mean --

21 MR. TUCKMAN: --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- what is the position
23 of the industry with respect to that?

24 MR. TUCKMAN: I think the position of the
25 industry was, we were trying to go from the existing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical specifications to a Rule, and just doing that
2 did not, by our view, require the consideration of severe
3 accident.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you're going the other
5 way? You don't want severe accidents but you would --

6 MR. TUCKMAN: We would prefer not to have
7 severe accidents, no.

8 MEMBER POWERS:: What you're saying is, you
9 want to take the risk out of the consideration?

10 MR. TUCKMAN: I don't know that I'm capable of
11 answering your question.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, I'm a bit confused
13 now, because I thought risk-informed meant to look at,
14 basically a PRA -- the framework we have -- and then
15 define performance criteria that control the risk.

16 MR. TUCKMAN: The performance criteria that
17 would be utilized --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would be risk-informed?

19 MR. TUCKMAN: They are risk-informed to the
20 extent that you are trying to quantify the amount of risk
21 --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

23 MR. TUCKMAN: -- that steam generators
24 contribute.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. So it seems to me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in such a framework one should not talk about
2 postulated accidents. Should one? But you seem to be
3 going the other way. You would still like the idea of
4 postulated accidents, but not risk.

5 MR. TUCKMAN: We are basically keeping the
6 same set of accidents that we presently have to consider.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The design envelope, yes.
8 So then the question is, what is it that makes it risk-
9 informed?

10 MR. TUCKMAN: Maybe I'll --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Keep that.

12 MR. WELTY: We weren't asking for risk-
13 informed Rule --

14 MR. TUCKMAN: You were asking for performance-
15 based, I guess. You're right.

16 MR. WELTY: We wanted --

17 MR. TUCKMAN: I'm sorry, this is --

18 MR. WELTY: Chuck Welty from EPRI. As Mike
19 said at the start, what we thought we were going to be
20 doing was dealing in design-basis space, where -- meaning
21 with inspection, repair, and design-basis space, and in
22 the existing tech specs. Going to a risk-informed,
23 performance-based Rule has been an evolutionary process
24 that we've gone forward with at the behest of the staff.
25 So we really, when we started this whole thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we were looking at staying in design-basis space for
2 inspection and repair.

3 MEMBER POWERS:: But it's not at the behest of
4 the staff; it's at the behest of the Commission.

5 MR. WELTY: Yes, the Commission. Fine. Again
6 --

7 MEMBER POWERS:: The staff is just their tool
8 for implementing a decision they've made. I mean, it's
9 policy. We don't disagree with you.

10 MEMBER KRESS: I don't think we've ever had a
11 good definition of what risk-informed means. And in this
12 context, I suspect it means that if you prevent tubes from
13 leaking too much, that if you prevent tubes from failing
14 under both severe accident conditions and just normal
15 operations within your inspection procedure, then your
16 intuition tells you that you've managed risk.

17 It doesn't tell you what the risk is; it
18 doesn't tell you whether it meets an acceptable risk
19 level. In my view, in a performance-based Rule system,
20 that's what risk-informed means. You can't really go
21 through the PRA and tie down the risk level. You have to
22 accept that your performance criteria does it for you
23 and it's a faith acceptance. You don't have a good
24 technical basis for saying so.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But, then, with this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition, Tom, it seems to me that the current system we
2 have is risk-informed because our intuition tells us that
3 --

4 MEMBER KRESS: It's a risk-informed
5 standards-based. I would not disagree with that at all.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But I think the new
7 idea of a risk-informed system really includes risk, the
8 quantification of risk.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Well, what you're trying to
10 describe is what I would call risk-based regulation but
11 performance-oriented, which is another way to go. I mean,
12 there you can pin down the risk and have acceptable risk
13 criteria. You can define your performance criteria in
14 terms of that risk, but that's risk-based.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's risk-based if
16 I don't include anything else, but risk-informed means I
17 just take the results of a risk assessment. And I
18 consider other factors as well. That is how I see it.

19 But this is not really the issue here. It
20 seems to me that if we say that -- if our intuition tells
21 us that this controls the risk, then that's risk-informed.
22 I mean, that's such a broad concept that anything is
23 risk-informed. So I don't see what --

24 MEMBER KRESS: Now you know my problem with
25 using performance-based regulation because this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precisely it.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go beyond the
3 intuition now. Isn't it -- one of the things we learned
4 from PRA the last 25 years or so is that we just started
5 to analyze the plant without really considering these
6 legal terms, such as postulated accident, design basis
7 accidents, and so on. You just analyze the risks.

8 So to have a risk-informed rule that still
9 relies on postulated accidents and then adds something
10 else to severe accidents, that to me is a bit inconsistent
11 with the idea of risk, is it not?

12 And I thought the industry was going to say,
13 "Don't look at the design basis accidents. Do it on a
14 risk basis." But then they're telling you, "No. It's the
15 other way."

16 MEMBER KRESS: It's not necessarily
17 inconsistent. See, what you do, you have these
18 performance or standards that have to be met. And there's
19 a lot of them, not just steam generator tube. And you
20 make sure those are met.

21 Then you look at the plant from a PRA
22 standpoint. And you say, "Oh, okay. So its risk status
23 is acceptable." You can't connect the two between -- you
24 don't know which of these regulations is important or how
25 they are important through the PRA in determining that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk status, but your risk status is met.

2 Your intuition is what connects the two. And
3 that's the system we have now. That's precisely what we
4 have now. And all we're doing is saying, "Well, we're
5 going to determine these -- put these standards in terms
6 of performance."

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, when you define the
8 performance, though, the performance criteria, it seems to
9 me you start from the risk, from risk.

10 MEMBER KRESS: If you can. If you can.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, at least you try to
12 see if you can.

13 MEMBER KRESS: You try. You try, but you
14 can't always do that. Sometimes you just pick performance
15 standards that you think will manage the risk. And that's
16 something like, "Well, let's limit the leakage rate. And
17 let's limit the probability it will burst during the next
18 inspection period." And you don't really know. You can't
19 really tie those necessarily.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Shouldn't there be a
21 convincing case that indeed you can't do certain things;
22 therefore, you do this, rather than say, "This is the
23 rule"? In other words, I don't --

24 MEMBER KRESS: I think there should be, yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't see, for example,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why by setting criteria on a number of tubes failing under
2 design basis accidents is necessary. There was no
3 convincing argument that you need that. There may be one,
4 but I didn't see it. I don't understand that.

5 Why should the probability of one or more be
6 this, two or more be that, ten or more be this? I mean,
7 you know, if we just say that's my intuition, then we
8 might as well forget about risk-informed,
9 performance-based regulation. Intuition allows for a lot
10 of things.

11 I think this gentleman wants to say something
12 up here.

13 MR. LONG: I'm Steve Long with the staff and
14 NRR in the Risk Assessment Branch. At least my own
15 interpretation I think evolves a lot on the distinction
16 between the regulation that we used to do, the regulation
17 we're trying to do now that's risk-informed, and then the
18 regulation that you might call risk-based has to do with
19 who does the risk assessment and how they use it.

20 Previously we had design basis accidents.
21 They were postulated without much thought about the
22 frequency. And as we gained the ability to do risk
23 assessments, we started checking to see if things were
24 really being controlled adequately. And in some places we
25 found they weren't, and we increased our regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 efforts in those areas.

2 As we've tried to change regulation, the
3 risk-informed process in my opinion involves doing the
4 risk calculations as best you can and recognizing they're
5 incomplete, there's knowledge which you had that you don't
6 have about the things that you have realized you need to
7 evaluate but can't evaluate very well yet.

8 But the NRC tries to ask, "If I make a
9 particular regulatory change, what's the effect on risk?"
10 And it is not departing from the design basis/postulated
11 accident approach, but is asking, "What is my effect on a
12 PRA when I make this regulatory change?"

13 When you cross the line and say, "I'm putting
14 it into the regulation a number that comes out of a risk
15 assessment," I think you've crossed the line from
16 risk-informed to risk-based regulation.

17 If one of your performance standards is that
18 the number that is produced by PRA not exceed a certain
19 frequency, I would call that a risk-based regulation. But
20 if the NRC is, instead, saying, "We have gone through the
21 risk calculations, and we believe we can change this
22 two-strength requirement. And that will still give us a
23 low enough number in our risk assessments," I think you're
24 in a risk-informed but not a risk-based regulatory
25 approach there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TUCKMAN: Steve, kind of like the
2 maintenance rule. You use the PRA to gain insights. You
3 don't quantify specifically, but you use it to gain
4 insights as to which equipment you're going to deal with
5 under the rule. So it's kind of risk-informed. But then
6 you are dealing in performance-based relative to the way
7 the equipment performs.

8 MR. LONG: I'd put your issue a little bit off
9 to the side of the distinction we were trying to make.
10 We're using that to guide an implementation process there,
11 really.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know how much PRA
13 was used, though. The conditional probability of rupture
14 of one or more tubes under postulated accident conditions
15 should not exceed the following.

16 So where is the frequency of these things? I
17 mean, we're just told that you look at PRA, and you say,
18 "Well, gee, I have the postulated accidents," but I would
19 also look at their frequencies.

20 Well, this is very clear that conditional
21 probability postulated they occur and then make sure the
22 probability is low. So where is the risk insight?
23 There's no risk insight here.

24 That's not your fault, by the way. It just
25 came up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LONG: I appreciate the discussion.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But when I saw the three
3 to five pages, I got a bit excited. I thought you were
4 going to agree with me. But you were going the other way.
5 You would rather not see risk at all.

6 Now, the gentleman earlier from EPRI said that
7 at the beginning you were not requesting a risk-informed
8 rule, you just wanted to work with design accidents. Are
9 you still at the beginning or have you changed your views
10 now? You would still like to see a rule based on
11 postulated accidents plus other things? And your
12 objection is to the severe accident addition here; right?

13 MR. WELTY: Well, again, this is Chuck Welty.

14 I guess we're not objecting right now to much
15 of anything. We have just now seen the risk part of the
16 reg guide. We'd like to look at it. Again, as I said
17 when we started this entire process, we were thinking
18 along the lines of dealing in the design basis tech spec
19 arena and in getting a way of using alternate tube repair
20 criteria to deal with some of the issues that we saw were
21 possibly overly conservative in this country.

22 And that was the severe accident discussion in
23 the risk-informed part of this has come along subsequent
24 to our initial thinking on this whole thing. And we have
25 been trying to work with the staff to understand what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk-informed is going to mean to us and what it might
2 ultimately mean.

3 As I said, this is the first time we have --
4 today is the first we have seen of the details of how the
5 risk-informed part is going to be put in the reg guide.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One last comment. The
7 thing that really worries me about this is that if this
8 sets a precedent about what risk-informed regulation is,
9 we'll be in trouble because here you have a 76-page
10 document. And the first 68 pages really have nothing to
11 do with risk. And then at the end, it says, "Now you do
12 this, too."

13 Now, nothing to do explicitly with risk. I'm
14 sure intuitively several probabilities are there, but
15 frequencies of accidents and so on are not there unless
16 there was some analysis somewhere else that did that and I
17 haven't seen it. That is possible, too. But in the
18 document that I saw, I don't know where the numbers came
19 from.

20 MR. WELTY: And we would say we essentially
21 agree with --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who agrees?

23 MR. WELTY: EPRI.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I thought it was --

25 MR. SHERON: At the risk of confusing this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe even more, let me just interject. And this is on
2 risk-informed. That is, the way we look at it, it's a
3 balance. You have to look at various factors. Okay?

4 For example, if one could argue that on risk
5 alone the probability of a severe accident was less than
6 10^{-6} , for example, I don't think this agency would go
7 forward and allow plants to be built without a
8 containment.

9 One has to take into account other factors
10 besides just risk. And I think to me that's what
11 risk-informed means, and that is that risk is one factor
12 of many. I think, George, you said that. You have to
13 look at a balanced approach. You have to look at what the
14 deterministic defense-in-depth type of criteria are. You
15 have to recognize that a PRA is not an end state. There
16 are uncertainties associated with it.

17 And you take all these factors into
18 consideration. And then you make an informed decision on
19 how you wish to proceed. Now, that decision may include
20 some deterministic approach, but you also have factored
21 probabilistic thinking into it.

22 Let me give you an example of an area where
23 we're still dealing with the industry on risk-informed
24 where, I'll be quite honest, they very much embrace the
25 concept of risk-informed. And that is on the in-service

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection and testing. They are proposed risk-informed
2 or risk-based, whatever they want to term it, in-service
3 inspection, in which they would base how you would go
4 about inspecting, where you would inspect, how frequently
5 you would inspect on risk insights.

6 If you ask them on their process, you will
7 notice that all of the conclusions they reach are that you
8 need to do less inspection. If you ask them, "Are you
9 using the risk-informed approach to determine where you
10 might need to increase inspection?" they will tell you the
11 ASME code is our wall. In other words, that's good
12 enough. Whatever the ASME code says, in other words,
13 that's okay, but we will use risk-informed to back off
14 from that.

15 But if you ask them what the basis is for the
16 ASME code, it starts getting a little jumbled right there.
17 And we have told them that they need to look at this.
18 When one goes to start using risk, as George said, you've
19 got to look at the whole picture. Okay?

20 You just don't sit there and arbitrarily
21 assume some upper limit and say, "Well, that's the ASME
22 code" or "That's what a Chapter 15 design basis analysis
23 calls for, and we won't look beyond that."

24 When one goes to risk-informed and wants to
25 use risk to back off from current requirements, you've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also got to look. And you've got to go the other
2 direction. Okay? We're doing that for severe accidents
3 with the steam generator rule. We're looking and seeing
4 what it means if we were to promulgate this rule.

5 If we were to allow the utilities to use
6 alternate repair criteria, which may be a relaxation,
7 which may allow greater through-wall cracks and the like,
8 what does this mean in risk-based?

9 And we're doing a lot of calculations. You've
10 heard some of these where we look at the station blackout
11 scenarios, where you have the high temperature and high
12 pressure.

13 If we were to find out that, for example, a
14 plant in their PRA, their IPE, for example, walked in and
15 said, "We have a frequency of 10^{-4} for the station
16 blackout," and we found out that it was a virtual
17 certainty that every time they got that with their
18 proposed repair criteria, they'd fail tons of tubes and
19 have basically a bypass scenario every time, would that be
20 acceptable? Probably not.

21 So what we're saying is that when the industry
22 goes forward and implements this rule and gets the
23 flexibility that they're looking for for repair criteria,
24 they need to consider risk.

25 They have to look at it for their plant, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it means for their plant. They have to look at what, for
2 example, their station blackout frequency is, what their
3 frequency is for the high-pressure, high-temperature
4 scenarios.

5 They have to determine if the flaw
6 distributions that they are now proposing to allow to
7 exist in their generators will produce an unacceptably
8 high risk from the standpoint of bypass and off-site
9 release. They have to make a determination.

10 In other words, we're not saying they have to
11 do something. It doesn't necessarily mean they're going
12 to have to go out and fix their plant, but what it means
13 is they're going to have to consider it and make an
14 informed decision whether or not they've got a problem or
15 whether they can live with what they're proposing.

16 Staff will review that as part of the
17 inspection process. And if we have difficulties with it,
18 we'll deal with it. But that's all we're saying.
19 Industry has to account for risk when they go forward with
20 this.

21 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Well, I think it's pretty
22 evident that there's considerable agony about and somewhat
23 differences of opinion with regard to the implementation
24 of this whole process. But I think we'd better try to get
25 on with it at this point and perhaps --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TUCKMAN: Let me just close with saying we
2 have been making suggestions. We have not been
3 negotiating with the NRC for about three and a half years
4 on this particular topic. In many areas the comments have
5 been fruitful, and a number of the industry documents are
6 being revised to reflect that progress we have been
7 making. This afternoon we'll kind of go through the
8 industry approach, if you will, on how we'd like to see
9 it.

10 Thank you very much for your attention.

11 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Well, thank you very much,
12 Mr. Tuckman. I think everyone kind of understands maybe
13 what the sort of problem here is in this whole discussion.
14 And so as we hear now from the staff for a bit and then
15 hopefully from the industry as well, perhaps we can draw a
16 finer bead on exactly what it is we're trying to
17 accomplish here.

18 I certainly don't want to cut off everybody as
19 long as we're having fruitful and useful discussions. On
20 the other hand, there are only so many hours in the day.
21 So let's proceed.

22 Mr. Strosnider, I understand?

23 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes. Jack Strosnider. Is
24 the microphone working?

25 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Slide)

2 MR. STROSNIDER: I'm Jack Strosnider. I'm
3 with the Division of Engineering in NRR. I guess from
4 that introduction, you want me to answer all of the
5 questions that --

6 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Clearly, clearly. Yes, sir.

7 (Slide)

8 MR. STROSNIDER: What I had planned on doing
9 was to try to go through first some of the attributes that
10 we were striving to build into this rule, make a few
11 comments about those. Then I want to actually go through
12 the text of the rule itself, and I want to give some big
13 picture rationale as to the various parts of the rule and
14 why it's there.

15 There will be follow-on technical discussions,
16 which I think will provide some more of the technical
17 basis. And, in fact, with regard to risks, there are a
18 number of -- there's a lot of calculations, a lot of
19 analysis that has been done that will be covered in some
20 of the later presentations. And ultimately it will be
21 published.

22 So to start off with some of these attributes,
23 some of these you have been discussing, performance-based,
24 you will see when we go into the rule that we're talking
25 about monitoring against established performance criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the things I want to emphasize when you
2 look in the rule is that it's not prescriptive. If you
3 look at the current regulations, current requirements; for
4 example, Code of Federal Regulations referencing certain
5 parts of the ASME code, when you go into that, there are
6 very prescriptive ways, manners in which you do
7 inspection, for example. You won't find that in this. We
8 don't tell people how to do inspection. Okay.

9 There's guidance on -- in the rule, the
10 expectations that inspection -- when you hear more about
11 the reg guide later, you'll see that there's guidance on
12 how you qualify inspection methods, but it doesn't tell
13 you what method to use: eddy current, ultrasonic,
14 radiography. Whatever you can get in there and make it
15 work, that's fine.

16 So I want to emphasize it's not prescriptive.

17 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Who demonstrates the
18 particular inspection procedure, how it relates to the
19 probability of that tube failing on the various loads that
20 are imposed on it?

21 MR. STROSNIDER: The licensee.

22 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: That's his job? Okay.

23 MR. STROSNIDER: And the guidance in the reg
24 guide is basically that you have to take in -- you have to
25 quantify uncertainty, for example, in sizing defects and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take it into account in your assessments.

2 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Okay.

3 MR. STROSNIDER: But that's up to the
4 licensee. They have to perform that.

5 Risk-informed. Okay. We consider safety
6 functions under design basis and severe accident
7 conditions and from the numbers which are in the
8 regulatory guide and in these performance criteria are
9 based on PRA insights.

10 They're based on risk assessments that have
11 been performed and confirmed that those numbers provide an
12 acceptable level of risk.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where can I find that
14 information?

15 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, you're going to hear
16 some of it presented later in the presentations. And I
17 believe there is a NUREG report in preparation. It's not
18 in your package now.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not in the package?

20 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, you're right. You
21 haven't seen it. You'll hear some more of it later today.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this conformed, then,
23 could include design basis?

24 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes. I wanted to actually
25 comment on that. You brought it up earlier.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Risk-informed. If you look at the Commission policy,
2 risk-informed -- and it emphasizes maintaining
3 defense-in-depth. Right?

4 If you go back and you look at how you
5 maintain defense-in-depth, you have a licensing basis for
6 the plant, which assumes that you're going to meet certain
7 general design criteria. And the intent is that the
8 licensing basis and the GDC need to be satisfied.

9 It's a compliance issue. And you can't ignore
10 the compliance issue based solely on a PRA. That would be
11 risk-based. This is not completely risk-based. It's
12 risk-informed.

13 So we're looking at the results of PRAs to
14 give us insights on whether we have established
15 appropriate criteria and whether there are weak spots,
16 whether there are places where there's too much margin,
17 trying to use that to make informed decisions.

18 But in a regulatory space, you have to deal
19 with compliance issues also and licensing basis. And
20 that's part of what's in this rule.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the licensing basis
22 can be changed. I mean, we have been talking with the
23 staff. Last week we had a meeting talking about proposed
24 changes in the current licensing basis. So it's not that
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STROSNIDER: It's certainly true, but it
2 is not the intent of the steam generator rule to change
3 the basis upon which the plants are licensed. I think
4 that's a bigger question.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's say that someone
6 goes crazy for two minutes and asks you to make this rule
7 as prescriptive as you can. How will you change it? Now
8 you say it's not prescriptive. What would you put in here
9 that would make it prescriptive?

10 MR. STROSNIDER: I wouldn't. There's a real
11 down side to prescriptive regulation. We're trying to
12 avoid it. A prescriptive regulation is a regulation which
13 -- I gave the example earlier -- says, "Go use a certain
14 type of eddy current method and calibrate it in this way.
15 And do as follows." We don't want to do that.

16 History has shown that that is not the best
17 way to go because what happens is the technology improves,
18 and you have frozen it. The type of degradation changes.
19 And you're not using the best technology to address it.
20 So --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When is this --

22 MR. STROSNIDER: That's an example of what you
23 could have in a prescriptive regulation, but we certainly
24 don't want to do that.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When is this NUREG coming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out?

2 MR. STROSNIDER: The schedule calls that it
3 would go out for public comment -- oh, the NUREG?

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, NUREG.

5 MR. STROSNIDER: It would be part of the reg
6 impact analysis. I'd have to refer to --

7 MEMBER SHACK: George, just on a philosophical
8 point of view -- I mean, I know you object to mixing
9 severe accident design basis. But suppose -- and I
10 actually thought this was the way the argument went --
11 when you looked at the design basis, that bounded many of
12 the scenarios you would worry about in your PRA.

13 The thermally induced severe accident was
14 added because that was something that wasn't accounted for
15 that was a significant contributor to risk that wasn't
16 controlled by looking strictly at design basis accidents.

17 So the notion of the design basis accident was
18 there, not because it's the design basis accident, but
19 because, in fact, it does control risk for a great many
20 scenarios.

21 The thermally induced severe accident one was
22 added one because that was a scenario that wasn't
23 accounted for. But it's risk-informed in the sense that
24 you've now added that because there was something missing
25 in the old rule which focused on design basis that missed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the significant risk contributors assuming that all of
2 this is true.

3 MEMBER POWERS: And it also prunes out a lot
4 of your event trees, things that you don't have right now.
5 For instance, you don't have to worry if the ECCS induces
6 an accident by looking at the design basis.

7 MR. STROSNIDER: I think just to follow on on
8 that thought, if you look at design basis accidents, main
9 steam line break, for example, I think you basically view
10 that as a surrogate for all the other sorts of transients
11 and events that might occur and you're trying to bound
12 them with, for example, a main steam line break.

13 It doesn't mean that you expect the main steam
14 line break is going to happen. We recognize it's a low
15 frequency. But it bounds all of these other events, which
16 you may not have accounted for in your risk assessment
17 because you're just not smart enough to see them.

18 Dr. Shack brought up the additional issue of
19 thermally induced; that is, severe accident in thermally
20 induced tube failures, which are not covered by the design
21 basis accident. When we look at the risk assessment, if
22 we see that that's a significant contributor to risk, then
23 we need to address it. That's risk-informed.

24 CHAIRMAN SEALE: But, again, it's a surrogate
25 for all bypass events. So in a sense it's that accident,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but it also covers all of those things or at least it
2 addresses the issues that are involved if you have any
3 kind of containment failure.

4 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, I don't want to suggest
5 that there's a design basis severe accident. There's a
6 number of different transients that were evaluated.

7 CHAIRMAN SEALE: I understand. I understand.
8 Yes.

9 MR. STROSNIDER: But yes, you try to gain some
10 insights from that and say, "Am I missing something that's
11 significant?"

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the insights from the
13 PRA can only be negative?

14 MR. STROSNIDER: No, not true. PRA could also
15 show that you have a very low risk in certain areas. One
16 of the issues that was brought up by Mr. Tuckman was the
17 idea that you had a lot of conservatisms built on top of
18 each other. I don't know that anybody has really been
19 able to quantify that.

20 But if you look, for example, at calculating
21 leak rates at a 95/95 level and then you look at doing
22 your dose calculations for each parameter at 95/95 and you
23 end up with -- I don't know what it comes out, but you can
24 look at that from a risk point of view using best
25 estimates, using Monte Carlo methods, et cetera, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perhaps determine that that's too conservative a way to do
2 it. And then you go back and you adjust those parameters.

3 So risk-informed can go either direction. It
4 can suggest that you need to have more stringent
5 requirements. It can suggest that there are some areas
6 where things can be relaxed.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when you look at the
8 design basis, you have that attitude and say maybe some of
9 the requirements are not really needed?

10 MR. STROSNIDER: I'm not going to change the
11 licensing design basis GDCs for the plants. Okay? We're
12 going to have to satisfy that. And that's a bigger issue.
13 If somebody wants to change the way we do that --

14 MEMBER SHACK: But you have a change. You've
15 gone from a conditional probability of failure for a tube,
16 rather than a 40 percent crack. I mean, between the two,
17 I find it much easier to draw the connection between risk
18 and the conditional probability of failure than I do a 40
19 percent crack.

20 MR. STROSNIDER: But we also went through the
21 thought process to convince ourselves that with those
22 numbers, we were still satisfying the GDC.

23 MR. SHERON: You also did it for the
24 structural criteria; right? There's an option?

25 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, there is an option.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When we get into this, we'll talk about them a little
2 more.

3 MR. SHERON: No need to meet the ASME code.
4 There's an option for meeting probablistic criteria.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but George's point was
6 that probablistic criteria seemed to float out of space
7 somewhere.

8 MR. SHERON: Yes.

9 MEMBER KRESS: But you're going to tell us
10 it's not.

11 MEMBER SHACK: You're going to tell us where
12 it came from.

13 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, there needs to be more
14 discussion on that.

15 (Slide)

16 MR. STROSNIDER: Adaptable. Here we're
17 talking about and in the last presentation that we made in
18 June, I guess it was, we talked about the changing forms
19 of degradation and how the inspection methods might have
20 been adequate back in the late '70s or early '80s, that
21 you need to be using different methods today based on the
22 type of degradation; also adaptable to new inspection
23 technologies.

24 There's the capability to collect and process
25 a lot more data today than there was 20 years ago, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allows you different sorts of assessments.

2 Also, there's improving sensitivity in some of
3 these inspection methods. So we want the rule to be
4 adaptable. So we don't want to prescribe exactly how the
5 inspection should be done, just how to qualify it.

6 We want to provide an incentive to provide the
7 best inspection technology. This has proven to be a very
8 difficult area. There's a real dilemma here. All right?
9 And I think it gets down fundamentally that if you look at
10 NDE technology, the way it progresses is you typically
11 develop the capability to detect defects before you
12 develop the capability to size them. All right?

13 Now, I think from the industry's point of
14 view, there's value in going in with more sensitive
15 methods to know what's in your generator, to be able to
16 plan. There's economic incentive certainly.

17 But then you look from the regulator's
18 perspective, and you say, "Hey, if you detect something, I
19 need to analyze it. I need to assess it. I need to
20 determine its significance."

21 If you can't size it, the situation we have
22 been in is pretty much plug on detection. So there's a
23 dilemma in the sense that we want to encourage people to
24 use the best inspection technology, but there is often a
25 down side in that you end up plugging a lot of tubes,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which people might argue they don't all necessarily need
2 to be plugged. Unfortunately, you don't have the
3 technology in hand to make the case why not. So that's
4 been a difficult area.

5 (Slide)

6 MR. STROSNIDER: Okay. Then another attribute
7 which we feel is very important -- and there was some
8 discussion earlier this morning with regard to the role of
9 inspectors in the region and inspection and enforcement.

10 We do believe that it's very important to have
11 a rule which is enforceable. We think that's part of the
12 key to performance-based regulation because if you look at
13 the overall framework, the onus is now on the industry.
14 And we're basically; that is, the NRC, is looking at it
15 after the fact. There needs to be some enforcement basis.

16 And this needs to be very clearly specified.
17 I think not only for the NRC's interest so that we can
18 have a clear nexus in our enforcement but also so that the
19 industry recognizes what the expectations are.

20 And we heard earlier about making submittals
21 when you don't know what the criteria are. So I think
22 it's important that we lay out some enforcement basis.
23 And you'll see in the rule where, in fact, we put some
24 portions in that rule which are directed at this. And
25 I'll point those out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Slide)

2 MR. STROSNIDER: So the next I guess dozen or
3 more viewgraphs basically have broken the rule into
4 various parts. And I'd like to just go through and
5 indicate what's in each of those sections and then provide
6 some of our rationale.

7 The first paragraph deals with applicability.
8 It's fairly straightforward. The rule applies to all
9 pressurized water reactors. And we heard some discussion
10 earlier. We believe that the requirements need to be
11 updated for all plants. This is the way you capture all
12 the plants.

13 But I do want to point out that the rule and
14 the process here allow flexibility to address both old and
15 new designs. I think it's very important to point out
16 that some of the replacement generators, the newer design
17 generators are performing quite well compared to some of
18 the earlier vintage steam generators. And there could
19 well be differences in how you manage degradation in those
20 different plants.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Can I come back and say, "I
22 want to do it the way we've always done it" and you guys
23 say "Fine"?

24 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes. The regulatory guide
25 actually has a default position in it in terms of plugging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria. However, there are some other areas where now
2 we're not saying it's fine; for example, qualification of
3 inspection methods.

4 Under a performance-based approach, we think
5 it's very important to understand, quantify the
6 reliability of your inspection methods. So there are some
7 additional requirements there.

8 There's also an additional requirement in
9 terms of performing a forward-looking what we call
10 operational assessment to give yourself some confidence
11 that you'll satisfy performance criteria at the end of the
12 upcoming cycle.

13 Current regulations and tech specs say you can
14 plug it 40 percent. You don't have to take into
15 consideration growth rate, NDE uncertainty. They're
16 implicit in that 40 percent. But you don't need to look
17 at your plant-specific values. Under the new rule, you'd
18 have to assess that.

19 So there are some differences. There are some
20 things that are more stringent than what currently exists.

21 MEMBER POWERS: And why wouldn't I think
22 that's a backfit? It is?

23 MR. STROSNIDER: They will be a backfit. Then
24 it has to be assessed as a backfit. That's the
25 applicability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, it is a backfit; right?

2 And it will be assessed as a backfit?

3 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, is and will.

4 (Slide)

5 MR. STROSNIDER: Looking at the requirements,

6 this first paragraph provides the objective of the rule.

7 And then it goes on to talk about the safety functions.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's not the

9 requirement, is it?

10 MR. STROSNIDER: Excuse me?

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me the

12 requirement, the statement of the requirement ends at the

13 fourth/fifth line. I don't see why the rest of it is a

14 requirement. "Intended safety functions," period. The

15 rest --

16 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, "Requirements,"

17 basically that's a title that comes out of the

18 regulations. There's a whole bunch of paragraphs in here

19 that are lumped under "Requirements." But I agree. They

20 involve some discussion as well, yes.

21 (Slide)

22 MR. STROSNIDER: The requirement is based on

23 our objective in this is to provide reasonable assurance

24 that the tubes are able to perform their intended safety

25 functions. But then, as you point out, there is some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, but it does seem appropriate to define what
2 those safety functions are. And that's what the rest of
3 the paragraph does.

4 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: That slide you just took
5 off, the last sentence is a potential can of worms.

6 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes. I was going to get to
7 that.

8 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: You were going to get to
9 that. Okay.

10 MR. STROSNIDER: I wanted to point out a
11 couple of other things first. In terms of safety
12 functions, steam generator tubes perform as part of the
13 reactor coolant pressure boundary, also containment
14 function. This is one of the things that's been pointed
15 out before. They have a dual role, which is unique.

16 They also form a heat removal function during
17 accidents to allow you to get the plant cooled down and
18 keep it cooled. You have to be able to mitigate design
19 basis accidents, which involves doing all of those things.

20 Severe accident consideration is specifically
21 addressed. Okay?

22 (Slide)

23 MR. STROSNIDER: Tubes are relied upon to
24 maintain their integrity consistent with containment
25 objectives venting uncontrolled fission product release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under conditions resulting from core damage severe
2 accidents.

3 Risk-informed. This is our intent here. Most
4 of this discussion up here or a lot of it is driven by
5 design basis considerations, but we also recognize that
6 there's a potential for the thermally induced, which could
7 lead to containment bypassing and could present some risk.

8 So what this is indicating here is that you
9 need to consider at least what the risk is associated with
10 this.

11 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: There are 2 ways of -- more
12 than 2 ways, probably 100 ways, of looking at that, one of
13 which is there is a containment objective that says that a
14 containment failure will be 10 percent. The probability
15 of a containment failure, a consequential containment
16 failure, is 10 percent, which I don't think anyone at this
17 table really likes very much.

18 Another way of looking at it is that there
19 shouldn't be a release to the environment beyond a certain
20 number which has a probability beyond a certain value. To
21 do that -- you know, to do a PRA, you do a mechanistic
22 analysis, first as a probability of failure, then a
23 fission product release, fission product release, through
24 the tube failure that you calculate, then the attenuation
25 of the fission products as they go from the core through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the tube failure through the secondary system and so on.
2 And that depends on whether you've got a main steam line
3 break or what other failures you've got.

4 So the only real way of looking at this, I
5 think, is to do a PRA with good mechanistic analysis of
6 fission product release and transport and then see where
7 you start drawing the lines.

8 MR. STROSNIDER: I understand. I'd like to
9 defer some of that discussion to when the systems people
10 are talking about the reg guide and approaches here.

11 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Yes.

12 MR. STROSNIDER: But I would make the comment
13 with regard to the rule that we're not specifying how this
14 is accomplished. We're not specifying whether it's the
15 type of analysis you just described, whether you try to
16 accomplish this by managing the distribution of defects in
17 your generator or whether you demonstrate this by doing
18 the risk assessment, which includes frequencies and
19 mechanistic assessments of tubes.

20 There's a number of ways you can get here, and
21 I think you'll hear some more discussion about that. it's
22 really: How do you implement this? And some of that is
23 discussed in the reg guide.

24 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Okay. thanks.

25 MR. STROSNIDER: Okay. Moving on to the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paragraph, basically you have some reporting requirements.
2 And we're looking for prompt notification if the
3 performance criteria are not met, talking about 24 hours
4 after the licensee makes that determination consistent
5 with some other reporting requirements in the regulations.

6 It allows the NRC to take appropriate actions,
7 which basically is to talk to the licensee and understand,
8 first of all, what the situation is. There could
9 potentially be enforcement follow-up on that depending on
10 the circumstances that led to it.

11 The licensee obviously is responsible for any
12 corrective actions, but we want to know about that quickly
13 so we can respond and be involved in the assessment.

14 (Slide)

15 MR. STROSNIDER: Now, the next paragraph we
16 get into performance criteria. These were all on one
17 sheet at one time, but they got reformatted. I want to
18 point out they provide reasonable assurance the tubes are
19 performing their safety function based on a comparison
20 with NRC-approved performance criteria.

21 Now, there's a significant difference here
22 between this and the maintenance rule, which is one of the
23 performance-based regulations that people like to look at.
24 We're saying here that the performance criteria will be
25 approved by the NRC, as opposed to licensees establishing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance criteria themselves. All right?

2 Our rationale here, if you go back and look at
3 the maintenance rule and you look at the components that
4 are covered by that, those most safety-significant
5 components -- and there can be some definition discussion
6 there, but the most safety-significant components are
7 covered in the technical specifications. There are
8 already requirements.

9 And the maintenance rule didn't take those
10 things out of the technical specifications. All right?
11 There are other components that were not addressed in the
12 technical specifications, balance of plant, et cetera,
13 where the licensees established their own performance
14 criteria.

15 Steam generator tubes are covered by the
16 technical specifications. All right? And we believe it's
17 appropriate if they're going to be maintained to a certain
18 performance criteria for NRC to review and approve those
19 criteria.

20 So that's our rationale for saying that it
21 should be approved, reviewed and approved. There are some
22 other arguments that go in there in terms of looking at
23 consistency between plants and things like that.

24 Now, if you look at --

25 CHAIRMAN SEALE: In the range of events you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify there specifically, you do include design basis
2 accidents and the like.

3 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN SEALE: So you're drawing a pretty
5 broad loop there.

6 MR. STROSNIDER: I'm sorry? I didn't
7 understand.

8 CHAIRMAN SEALE: You're covering a pretty
9 broad range of --

10 MR. STROSNIDER: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is consistency a
13 requirement only? Let's see. You said that you want to
14 have consistency among plants. How about the guide
15 itself? Is it supposed to be self-consistent?

16 MR. STROSNIDER: There's no requirement for
17 consistency. That's why I said there are some other
18 arguments. They're not requirements. And certainly the
19 implementation of this when you look at it could vary from
20 plant to plant.

21 As I pointed out, a plant with replacement
22 steam generators could have a program that looks
23 significantly different from almost some older vintage
24 generators. Performance criteria wouldn't change, but the
25 program itself might.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Slide)

2 MR. STROSNIDER: If you look at the areas,
3 then, saying you should have performance criteria that
4 addressed tube integrity, operational leakage; that is,
5 leakage that might occur during normal operating
6 conditions, and also accident-induced leakage. So those
7 are the areas that we're saying you need to have
8 performance criteria established in.

9 I'll say a little bit more about each one of
10 those. And when we get into the regulatory guide
11 discussion, I'll give you some specifics on what we think
12 they should be.

13 MEMBER POWERS: This is a one-time approval?
14 I mean, I come in and say, "Here are my criteria." And
15 you guys approve it, and I'm good for those until I want
16 to change them?

17 MR. STROSNIDER: Right, yes. But to change
18 them, you would have to request NRC review.

19 MEMBER POWERS: But I don't have to come back
20 every time I go into an outage or anything like that?

21 MR. STROSNIDER: Not to change performance
22 criteria or not to get the performance criteria approved.
23 Once they're approved, they're there.

24 But these are fairly high-level. Performance
25 criteria are fairly high-level. That's one side of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equation which you wouldn't expect to change. Now, I'll
2 say something later about how you measure the performance
3 of the tubes against those criteria.

4 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Dr. Apostolakis has --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are the conditional
6 probabilities listed in the guide calculable? And this is
7 what you meant by the last line there?

8 (Slide)

9 MR. STROSNIDER: Right, yes. Structural
10 integrity criteria we talk about here --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. I'm referring to the
12 previous viewgraph.

13 MEMBER SHACK: The criteria said "measurable,"
14 then in parentheses "calculable."

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: "Measurable" and
16 "calculable." Are these conditions of probabilities here
17 performance criteria?

18 MR. STROSNIDER: I'm glad you pointed that out
19 because I certainly didn't want to pass that up. That's a
20 very key point. In fact, this, I believe, is one of the
21 most important aspects of performance-based regulation.
22 We use the word "measurable," which may actually --
23 "calculable" might be a better word.

24 When we describe the performance criteria --
25 I'll give an example: structural integrity criteria,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which says you should have certain factors of safety
2 against structure. In fact, we're referencing the ASME
3 code.

4 Well, when a licensee shuts down a plant and
5 does their inspection, they have to determine whether they
6 actually have those margins. That can be done within NDE
7 method, in which they measure a defect size and then do
8 some fracture mechanics calculations, whatever is
9 necessary, to demonstrate they actually have those factors
10 of safety. So there are some calculations involved.

11 If you look at the leakage criteria under
12 accident conditions, it's even more obvious. When you
13 look, for example, at Generic Letter 95-05 on the
14 voltage-based criteria, which is the sort of thing that
15 might occur under this framework, you need to look at the
16 distribution of defects in the steam generator, the
17 probability that each indication might leak. You need to
18 integrate all of that and come up with some estimated
19 leakage, which you're going to compare to the performance
20 criteria.

21 So, first of all, the performance criteria
22 have to be measurable. You have to establish a criteria
23 which you can actually go in and say, "Yes, I meet it" or
24 "I don't." It doesn't make sense to have
25 performance-based regulation if you can't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This "measurable" and "calculable" I'll come
2 back to later because this ties into: How do you have to
3 qualify your inspection methods? How do you have to
4 qualify your calculational methods? And that's where some
5 of the philosophical discussion comes up of: Does the NRC
6 need to look at how this is being done?

7 Tolerable. And I think there were some
8 comments the last time I presented this that that's not a
9 very good choice of words. What this means is there has
10 to be margin beyond the performance criteria. If you fail
11 the performance criteria, that should not be an
12 unacceptable catastrophic situation. All right?

13 And if you look at what we're posing in here;
14 for example, ASME code factors of safety on the structural
15 integrity, it's a factor of safety of 3 under normal
16 operating condition, roughly 1.4 in accidents.

17 So if you exceed it, it doesn't mean you've
18 ruptured a tube. It doesn't mean you would have ruptured
19 a tube under main steam line break conditions. But it
20 means you need to look at what's happening and say, "Do I
21 understand what's going on in my steam generators? Are
22 some corrective actions appropriate?"

23 So measurable and tolerable performance
24 criteria, that's a key part to performance-based
25 regulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So are these conditional
2 probabilities, then, calculable, you think? I don't know.

3 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, if you look, for
4 example, at Generic Letter 95-05 on the voltage-based
5 criteria, yes. All right? And the industry put in a lot
6 of effort to develop the database and the methodology that
7 was necessary to do that.

8 What the regulatory guide indicates draws a
9 box around: How do you go calculate those things? It
10 doesn't tell you how to do it, but it says, for example,
11 if you're going to use certain correlations, that you have
12 to take into account the parameter uncertainty. You have
13 to demonstrate that you really have a correlation. All
14 right?

15 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: In practice, after the
16 Maine Yankee experience, don't you think the NRC will have
17 to review the calculational approaches?

18 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, that's one of the
19 questions that's come up. The proposal that you argue in
20 favor of performance-based -- well, you can argue it
21 either way. And there are discussions going on as to:
22 Does the NRC need to review and approve the calculational
23 methodology so that we're comfortable, we have some
24 confidence that the performance criteria are really being
25 met?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's one of the policy issues that Brian
2 Sheron raised. I think it was the second policy issue he
3 raised in his opening statements. And it's an area where
4 we're looking for some feedback. We'll probably be
5 soliciting comments from the public, too, when we put this
6 out for public comment.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Now, Brian implied in his
8 presentation that you weren't going to review those.

9 MR. STROSNIDER: The way it's currently
10 written, we would not.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. That's the current
12 position, then, not to review the methods?

13 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, but I believe the
14 discussions we've had is that when we put this out for
15 public comment, we're going to ask for some comments in
16 this area.

17 MR. SHERON: It's also anticipated that we
18 would probably on an audit basis, I think -- I would like
19 to see it when utilities implement this to go out and
20 inspect, have the technical staff go out and look at what
21 they have done to see to what extent they are actually
22 meeting the intent to the rule.

23 Basically, we want to ensure that no one is
24 playing fast and loose with the rule and the like -- just
25 want to put it that way and the like. To answer Mario's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question, I don't think we would be in the same position
2 with -- for example, you alluded to Maine Yankee.

3 Because the regulations there specifically say
4 that they will use an approved evaluation model. And the
5 question was, did the staff review and approve what they
6 were actually using. If we don't specify that it has to
7 be a staff approved model, then we're not on that same
8 situation.

9 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: You're not in the same
10 boat.

11 MR. SHERON: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Well, you don't expect to get
13 any more leaks through the weak kind of phenomena. It
14 seemed like every once in a while, it had a new process
15 that came along and introduced another mode of potential
16 cracking into the tubes. Presumably, you've got the
17 flexibility in this rule -- or you expect the flexibility
18 in the performance specs to accommodate any phenomena that
19 begin to show up.

20 But I'm sure that if they're not there, you
21 would -- I would assume you would remedy that situation or
22 ask the licensees to.

23 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, the intent in fact --
24 and I don't want to get into a lot of detail in the
25 regulatory guide, but the guidance in there is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee would assess the potential types of degradation
2 that might occur in the plant and use appropriate
3 inspection methods.

4 Now, nobody has a crystal ball, so you'd have
5 to also look at monitoring primary, secondary leakage.

6 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Sure.

7 MR. STROSNIDER: That could still occur.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a document some
9 place that shows how to calculate these probabilities with
10 one or more, two or more, ten or more? I mean --

11 MR. STROSNIDER: The regulatory guide provides
12 guidance on how these calculations should be done.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, actually, what it
14 says is, you know, there is a number of uncertainties that
15 you have to include in your calculations. But is there a
16 model some place that actually shows how to get these
17 probabilities?

18 MR. STROSNIDER: It depends -- the answer is
19 that there is a model, for example, right now for the
20 voltage based ODSCC criteria. It's in a topical report
21 that was reviewed and approved by the NRC. This framework
22 would allow new models to be developed as new types of
23 degradation or as sufficient data are collected to develop
24 a model to address the new type of degradation.

25 The industry has already -- you know, they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interested in developing an alternate criteria for
2 circumferential cracks at the top of the tube sheet or
3 axial cracks in the roll transition. If they get
4 sufficient data that they can put together a model that
5 satisfies the guidance in that reg. guide, then they would
6 be able to use that to establish different repair
7 criteria.

8 The way this is currently structured, the NRC
9 would not review and approve that model. If it's done
10 with the context of the reg. guide, it should be
11 acceptable. That's the reason that reg. guide is as long
12 as it is, all right; because our attempt was to draw a box
13 which says if the licensees operate within this box in
14 terms of establishing repair criteria, we don't need to
15 review and approve it.

16 The question is, have we adequately captured
17 it in that regulatory guide.

18 MR. SHERON: Yes, Mr. Tuckman said before
19 that, you know, one of the problems he had or he saw with
20 the fact that the staff had never approved a lot of these
21 correlations and so forth, you might say, that the
22 licensees first come in with is they don't know what we're
23 looking for or they don't know what the criteria are.

24 This was -- one of the attempts was to put
25 down on paper what it is the staff would find acceptable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, and presumably, if they come in with a correlation
2 or a model that follows, you know, what's in the reg.
3 guide, this is presumably what we would find acceptable.
4 And therefore, we would not have the problem that we're
5 dealing with right now.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, this issue about the
7 methods, I thought one of the hallmarks of performance
8 based regulation was that you don't tell the licensee what
9 method to use; but, there is a set of acceptable methods
10 or approaches acceptable in advance. Now you're saying
11 that you may not want to review these methods in advance.

12 So you will do it on a case by case basis? I
13 mean, you have to convince yourself that what they're
14 doing is correct, right? So, at some point, you have to
15 review.

16 MR. STROSNIDER: The way this is currently
17 structured, we don't tell the licensees how to do those
18 calculations. We can't anticipate what the next mode of
19 degradation is that people are going to want to address.
20 So there's going to be new calculational models developed.

21 And a circ. crack is different than an axial
22 crack. The models are going to look different. The
23 guidance in the reg. guide says if you do it in accordance
24 with this guidance, we should have reasonable confidence
25 in it. In fact, it specifies if you're going to do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statistical evaluation, what sort of confidence levels you
2 need to end up with.

3 All right, and I guess I'm repeating myself.
4 But the intent was, say, if you develop within these
5 guidelines, it should be acceptable. The viewgraph that
6 Mr. Tuckman put up which showed those lower tier documents
7 which were repair criteria for different types of
8 degradation, the assumption here is that they would all be
9 developed and satisfied within that regulatory guide.

10 And it's not only the calculational methods.
11 It involves the inspection method that you're using.
12 Everything has to be looked at in an integrated way. But
13 assuming that each of those lower tier documents satisfy
14 what's in the reg. guide, you wouldn't need to look at
15 them. But that is a question, as I said, that Brian
16 pointed out.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand that.
18 I mean, what I saw in the guide is advice of this type:
19 when you do this calculation, make sure you include this
20 and this and that.

21 MR. STROSNIDER: Right.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that doesn't come
23 close to the actual calculation. So you're saying as long
24 as these documents contain these things, fine? No,
25 because you have to look at how these uncertainties are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantified and accounted for, right? I mean, just to say
2 that I have accounted for the uncertainty in burst
3 pressure data scatter and so on, that doesn't mean much.

4 MR. STROSNIDER: But it says more than that.
5 It says you need to account for those; and for condition
6 monitoring, you need to end up with a 95% probability and
7 50% confidence. That tells you how you need to integrate
8 all your parameters and assess it.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's --

10 MR. STROSNIDER: Whether it says enough or
11 not, --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's another problem I
13 have with that. At some point, we have to discuss that
14 too, because I don't know what that means.

15 MR. SHERON: Just as one example is that they
16 first -- the industry first started going down the road of
17 trying to size circumferential cracks. What they learned
18 is that they couldn't correlate what they were seeing.
19 And so now they're moving towards a voltage based approach
20 which doesn't really look to an actual depth size, okay.

21 Again, you know, this guide is basically
22 saying regardless of what approach you use, okay, these
23 are the kind of things you need to consider when you use
24 whatever methodology you decide to go with. So in other
25 words, a prescriptive guide would say you must develop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that measures depth period.

2 Okay, we're not doing that. All we're saying
3 is that, you know, whatever method you use to reach your
4 end state which is to show structural integrity, you know,
5 follow these approaches for developing correlations, etc.
6 But we don't tell them how to do it. I don't say use --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that. But
8 after a correlation is developed, then you will review it,
9 right?

10 MR. SHERON: No.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You will not review it?
12 If it is used --

13 MR. SHERON: They do it through the inspection
14 process just to convince ourselves, okay; but there is no
15 requirement that the staff will have to review that
16 correlation. What we're saying is that if they develop
17 the correlation in accordance with the guidance in the
18 reg. guide, okay, we are basically saying we would find
19 that acceptable.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the results then of
21 the correlation will be accepted?

22 MR. SHERON: Yes; we believe that if they
23 follow that approach in there, we would find it
24 acceptable, and we would have no need to review it and
25 approve it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STROSNIDER: The results of the
2 correlation have to be compared to the performance
3 criteria. All right, and then they dictate where -- at
4 what level you repair to that you plug them so that you
5 stay within the performance criteria.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is very different
7 from what I thought risk informed performance based
8 regulation was, but maybe this will broaden my horizons.

9 MEMBER POWERS: George, I don't recall a
10 stipulation that there be pre-approved methods.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's the general
12 understanding that in a performance based --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Can't be too general; I didn't
14 understand it.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, the staff has not
16 stated it in their list. But if you look at papers and
17 documents in the literature, when they talk about
18 performance based regulation, they say, you know, you
19 establish performance criteria, then there is a set of
20 approaches that are accepted by the regulator and the
21 regulated; and then the licensee can use any method or any
22 combination of these approaches to make its point.

23 MEMBER POWERS: That's the step that I've
24 never -- I'm unfamiliar with that ever being articulated.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not in our context here,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no. But for example, if you look at the papers from the
2 fire or protection business -- I mean, that's always a
3 bullet there that the methods have to be approved in
4 advance. Now, maybe they have different problems than we
5 do, but you will have to look at the methods at some point
6 any way.

7 I mean, I can't imagine that somebody will
8 tell you this is how I do it. And you say oh, did you
9 include these uncertainties? Yes, thank you very much.
10 Well, I mean, you're going to look, right? So maybe there
11 is some reason to approving things in advance, or at least
12 to some degree so you don't have --

13 MEMBER SHACK: We now know where you'd draw
14 the arrow for NRC referral, George.

15 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Let's find out where the
16 NRC's drawing it.

17 MR. STROSNIDER: Okay, so just to go through
18 briefly on structural integrity criteria, there's
19 deterministic criteria which is consistent with ASME code;
20 consistent with what we require for the rest of the
21 reactor coolant pressure boundary; and a probablistic
22 criteria consistent with risk assessment, GDC, balanced
23 approach -- say just a little bit about this.

24 We have performed in the past and more
25 recently some risk assessments which indicate that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers that you'll hear later are acceptable within the
2 risk area. I point out again compliance with the GDC and
3 a balanced approach to managing degradation. There's some
4 arguments that if you can show, for example, that the
5 initiating frequencies of design basis accidents are low
6 enough, that the conditional probability of tube failure
7 could go up to one in ten or higher.

8 Okay, but we don't think that's a balanced
9 approach, and we don't think that it satisfies the GDC.
10 So, we've done some risk assessment to confirm that the
11 numbers we have provide an acceptable level of risk. But
12 in addition, we've looked at them in terms of the GDC and
13 others areas and said we think that this provides a
14 balanced approach.

15 You don't want to put all your eggs in one
16 basket; that's all we're saying.

17 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: With respect to that, the
18 first part of the rule that says use ASME Boiler &
19 Pressure Vessel Code and so on, that's for a design basis
20 accident of some kind, correct?

21 MR. STROSNIDER: Actually, the ASME code
22 specifies factors for normal operating conditions and for
23 design basis. And depending upon the design of the plant,
24 one or the other would govern.

25 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: For example, what would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a design basis accident by which you'd design the tubes
2 according to the Boiler Pressure Vessel Code?

3 MR. STROSNIDER: Oh, this would be -- the main
4 steam line break will govern.

5 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Okay. Now with respect to
6 the probabilistic criteria, it doesn't -- the difference,
7 as I understand it, between designing to a design basis
8 accident -- you have to design to the code. You have
9 codes and standards, inspection, qualification, and so on.

10 Whereas, a probabilistic assessment could go to
11 loads that are beyond that, but also could take into
12 consideration the capability of the system or the tubes to
13 withstand loads and go beyond design bases.

14 MR. STROSNIDER: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: In other words, --

16 MR. STROSNIDER: We're getting into some of
17 the discussion I think you're going to hear later. But
18 actually, the probabilistic criteria are established for
19 the design basis events. Okay, there's a conditional
20 probability under main steam line break.

21 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Okay, it's still design
22 basis events. You haven't gone to -- beyond design basis
23 events.

24 MR. STROSNIDER: And then there's other areas
25 where we covered the beyond design basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: There are? Okay.

2 MF. STROSNIDER: Operational leakage criteria
3 -- this is basically similar to what's in the current
4 technical specifications. I'd just point out that
5 monitoring primary to secondary leakage is a very
6 effective way of minimizing tube ruptures. It's been
7 proven in the past.

8 And if you look at some of the events with
9 hindsight -- that if you had good procedures here, you
10 might head off some ruptures. So this is consistent with
11 what's currently being done. Now we have consideration of
12 accident leakage. All right, this is leakage that would
13 occur under postulated main steam line break, design basis
14 accident.

15 Okay, the beyond design basis is covered in
16 other areas. It's limited here both to -- based on dose
17 considerations and also based on make up capacity of the
18 plant. Dose considerations, I think, are fairly obvious.
19 This criteria on make up capacity is basically to avoid
20 operator challenges and taking the operators into
21 potential events beyond what you'd really like to see them
22 challenged by.

23 One other comment that I'd make here is that
24 the doses are conservatively calculated. And I think
25 that's an important point because I mentioned earlier that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there has to be margin in your performance criteria. When
2 you say that, you can put the margin either in the way you
3 do the calculation or else in the acceptance criteria.

4 All right, and here, some of that -- at least
5 a fairly significant portion -- is in the way the
6 calculations are done. But you'll hear more about that
7 later.

8 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: It's interesting that some
9 small fraction of Part 100 guidelines -- I'm not quite
10 sure what that means. Four lines from the bottom there.

11 MR. STROSNIDER: Okay, I'd like to leave that
12 for the discussion of the regulatory guide where different
13 types of accidents and spiking and etc. dictate whether
14 you use 10% or whether you use the full Part 100 on this.
15 But I think that can be described better by the staff in
16 that area.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the -- why aren't
18 these accident leakage criteria probablistic? I mean, why
19 don't you say the probability of exceeding the total
20 charging pump capacity should not be greater than such and
21 such? And -- because you say calculated potential primary
22 to secondary leak rate should not exceed, so -- and that's
23 only five lines below the probablistic criteria for
24 structural performance.

25 MR. STROSNIDER: That's a good point. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't include that sort of language in here. If you look
2 at the regulatory guide, it talks about actually doing
3 these calculations to certain confidence levels -- you
4 know, giving you certain probabilities and confidence. So
5 it's -- it's in the regulatory guide, but it's not
6 specifically stated that way here.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Could have been
8 probablistic?

9 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, I suppose there
11 are rules that you show what potential primary to
12 secondary leak rate is and -- so it's engineering approach
13 or the deterministic approach, right?

14 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, again, there's -- and I
15 look at one we're already looked at, Generic 95-05.
16 There's a model put together which includes the
17 probability of leakage of given indications, and that's
18 integrated into an overall assessment which says, you
19 know, you have certain probability of this amount of
20 leakage and a certain confidence level.

21 And that's the way the regulatory guide
22 indicates these analyses should be done.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is the regulatory
24 guide, right?

25 MR. STROSNIDER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but that's not
2 probablistic. It says shall --

3 MR. STROSNIDER: No; it's a statistical
4 analysis, but it's not --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. It says calculated
6 potential primary to secondary leak rate during limiting
7 postulated events should not exceed the total charging
8 pump capacity, period.

9 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes; but if you go back into
10 one of the detailed sections in the back, it talks about
11 how those calculations are performed. And there is
12 probablistic and statistical considerations in the way you
13 do these analyses. Just a point here: the first part of
14 that regulatory guide provides some general statements;
15 but then, in the back of it, there are more detailed
16 guidance.

17 It's a good question. We'll have to consider
18 that.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The second question on
20 the same subject. Are the structural performance criteria
21 and the accident leakage criteria consistent with each
22 other? I mean, if I -- let me put it differently. If I
23 make sure and I demonstrate to you that the probability of
24 one or more cube ruptures is 5×10^{-2} and the other
25 criteria that you give me here, then will I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable assurance that the probability of the primary
2 to secondary leak rate will be less than the total
3 charging pump capacity rate?

4 I mean, these things cannot be independent of
5 each other.

6 MR. STROSNIDER: You have to do both analyses.
7 And --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they do overlap just
9 to gain additional assurance or --

10 MR. STROSNIDER: If you have lots of small
11 leaks, --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. STROSNIDER: -- you know, I mean, you do
14 have, you know, thousands of tubes; and if you have small
15 leaks from each of them, you know, it adds up to something
16 equivalent to a tube rupture eventually. But they're
17 different.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are --

19 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- sufficiently different
21 to justify --

22 MR. STROSNIDER: In Generic Letter 95-05 on
23 the voltage based criteria, --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MR. STROSNIDER: -- you have to calculate both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability rupture, and you have to calculate leakage.
2 And you'll find the different situations that the
3 operating cycle is governed by, you know, one or the
4 other. It depends on the number of indications --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, fine. I'm ready
6 for a cup of coffee.

7 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Perhaps we ought to take a
8 short break, if that's all right with you. All right,
9 let's be back at quarter of 11:00.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the
11 record at 10:31 a.m. and went back on the
12 record at 10:53 a.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay, we're back in session.
14 Yeah, but we've got a quorum, so let's go ahead.

15 MR. STROSNIDER: Do you want me to begin?

16 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes, sir.

17 MR. STROSNIDER: Okay, we had just completed
18 some discussion about performance criteria. And moving
19 into the next section of the rule, this gets into some
20 programmatic elements. And quite frankly, there's been
21 some debate about whether programmatic elements have a
22 place in a performance based rule.

23 I want to talk a little bit about what they
24 are, some of the rationale. To ensure that the
25 performance criteria met, each licensee shall manage the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 types of degradation, etc., through a combination of --
2 and there's a list of things here. Preventive measures,
3 in service inspection, repair of tubing, primary to
4 secondary leakage monitoring, condition monitoring, and
5 this goes on -- the next page to operational assessment
6 and some other areas.

7 I think some of the key here is combination.
8 One of the things we were striving for here is to assure a
9 balanced approach. Experience tell us that we can't
10 manage steam generator tube degradation through inspection
11 alone. We also need some primary to secondary leakage
12 monitoring to go along with it.

13 We can't manage it strictly by improving the
14 design necessarily. All right, you need all of these
15 different things, we believe, in order to have an
16 effective program. It assures a balanced approach. It
17 also provides defense in depth. The last time we were
18 down here talking to the committee on this issue that the
19 subject came up on defense in depth and how it would be
20 assured.

21 Typically, we think in defense in depth in
22 terms of fuel cladding, reactor coolant pressure boundary,
23 and containment. Well, as I mentioned earlier, we've
24 already got reactor coolant pressure boundary and
25 containment tied up in one component here, so we've got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two strikes against us in a sense.

2 But we're looking at defense in depth perhaps
3 in a broader context. In the sense of the program that
4 you use to maintain integrity of these tubes, that you
5 should be looking at a number of different areas which
6 have been proven to be effective in managing tube
7 degradation.

8 Most of these areas, I believe, are areas that
9 licensees with good programs are currently doing.

10 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Now defense in depth, could
11 that lead you to put on isolation valves?

12 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, depending upon the
13 level of cost, etc., you get into back fits and -- if it
14 survived the back fit analysis, yes. On the flip side, if
15 somebody decides that that's an effective way to do this,
16 it could be part of it. But then you get into issues
17 about the reliability of the isolation valves, etc.

18 So, I want to point out that in all these
19 areas -- and if you go into the regulatory guide too,
20 we've gone -- we've made a conscious attempt not to make
21 any of these things prescriptive. Now, I'll tell you, if
22 you go look at the inspection section in the reg. guide,
23 there's some stuff in there about initial sample sizes and
24 that sort of thing.

25 It's hard to avoid some degree of specificity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (sic). It's hard not to be specific in some areas. And
2 where we've done that -- the other thing I'd point out is
3 that we've tried to reference industry guidance in
4 documents where we can. And to the extent that those
5 perhaps might be modified, Mr. Tuckman indicated some
6 things this morning that they were doing to change some of
7 the guidelines.

8 We could reference those directly from the
9 reg. guide. Finally, I want to point out that this
10 provides some enforceability. And this was a significant
11 driving force. After we constructed -- drafted the rule
12 in the regulatory guide and we looked at what things
13 really needed to be enforceable.

14 If a licensee fails a performance criteria,
15 we'd like to be able to go in and determine why that
16 happened. And these are the areas that we'd look at. And
17 in terms of enforcement, if you can tie the failure to
18 meet the performance criteria to one of these areas,
19 there's a very clear nexus, we think, and a good basis for
20 enforcement.

21 It also provides the licensees with some
22 guidance on the areas that we think are important. And
23 going on to the next section -- okay, let's see. There's
24 a number of -- yes, here you can almost look at these as
25 performance criteria in each of those areas that were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described above.

2 At least some general guidance. Utilize in
3 service inspection systems which have been demonstrated to
4 be reliable for flaw mechanisms affecting the tubing such
5 that repairs may be implemented before the performance
6 criteria exceeded. What this gets down to is
7 understanding the NDE technology that you're using, being
8 able to quantify its reliability, and accounting for that
9 to make sure that you're repairing tubes in an appropriate
10 time.

11 For condition monitoring, you need to provide
12 a high confidence in the assessment of the condition of
13 the tubing. This is something we discussed earlier about
14 in performance based regulation, it doesn't mean a lot to
15 say you've established performance criteria is you can't
16 measure them reliably.

17 All right, so that's the point we're getting
18 to here. And number four gets into utilizing analysis
19 methods. As we pointed out, this is not something that
20 you just measure with a ruler. There's very often
21 calculations involved either in the structural integrity
22 assessment or in the leakage.

23 So, you have to have some high confidence in
24 the evaluation of the condition of the tubing. Now, these
25 are somewhat general words we feel that are appropriate in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rule. In the regulatory guide, we get into some more
2 definition of what we mean by high confidence -- something
3 that's acceptable to the staff.

4 That is, what confidence levels we think are
5 acceptable. So, this portion of the rule establishes
6 expected performance. Again, some of the same things.
7 It's non-prescriptive in terms of we're not telling people
8 how to do these things, but they are goals that need to be
9 accomplished.

10 Again, it enhances enforceability. Items
11 (ii), (iv), and (v) and five are critical to assuring
12 performance criteria are calculatable. And, you know, I
13 just mentioned -- touched on those. And as Brian Sheron
14 pointed out this morning, there's an issue we think that
15 needs to be determined regarding the need for review and
16 approval of those methods.

17 As this is currently proposed, the staff would
18 not review and approve.

19 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Am I missing something?
20 Which roman numeral (v)?

21 MR. STROSNIDER: Did we lose one? I'm sorry.
22 The numbering changed from when we first put this
23 together. It should be (ii), (iii), and (iv); which (ii)
24 is utilizing -- deals with the in service inspection
25 systems; (iii) with the inspection or test methods for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessing -- or doing the condition monitoring.

2 They have to have high confidence. And (iv)
3 deals with the analysis methods -- calculations. Is that
4 correct in the copy of the rule that they have? I think
5 if you look at the copy of the rule that was distributed,
6 you'll see those numbers.

7 Okay, the next section talks about mitigating
8 measures. Again, this is part of defense in depth. And
9 what we're referring to here is licensee operator
10 training, emergency operating procedures, and all the
11 things that go into coping with a tube rupture in the
12 event that one should occur.

13 It's primarily defense in depth. Licensee
14 shall take reasonable, achievable measures necessary to
15 preserve the steam generator tube function as appearing
16 against uncontrolled release of fission products. This is
17 intended to address a severe accident case. Some bullets
18 down here with regard to the bases for that.

19 You're going to hear more about this from the
20 systems and the risk staff who have been doing work in
21 this area. I think what I'd point out at this time is
22 that there's been a lot of work done that remains to be
23 documented in the NUREG report that you're going to see.

24 It also has to be put through the reg. impact
25 analysis to determine exactly how it's implemented. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the important thing for today is that you hear the
2 sort of calculations that have been done and the results.
3 And I'd really like to defer them to the proper technical
4 staff to get into more detail on that.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Jack, when is the reg. impact
6 analysis going to be done?

7 MR. STROSNIDER: I guess it's going to be done
8 mid December now, is that -- yeah, mid December. Our goal
9 is to have the entire package for this rule and regulatory
10 guide -- and by package, I mean the reg. impact analysis,
11 statements of consideration, and all the technical back up
12 work -- put together in December, sent out for office
13 concurrence; and of course, the committee would get a copy
14 too.

15 But I think that's mid to late December at
16 this point.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when are we supposed
18 to write a letter? When do you expect us --

19 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, let me talk to my
20 project manager. I guess one comment I would make is that
21 I think a letter with any feedback that you can give based
22 on some of the discussions today, including some of these
23 policy issues, would be very useful to us in completing
24 the final package.

25 Final endorsement would be after you've had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chance to look at the package in the December time frame.

2 MR. REED: Yes, I think that's -- this is Tim
3 Reed from NRR. Yeah, what we want right now -- obviously,
4 if we could get it, it would be a technical endorsement
5 from your committee to go forth with the draft rule
6 package for public comment. That package will go through
7 the chain starting in December.

8 And at that time, I'll give you a -- you know,
9 a copy of this foot thick package -- it's going to be
10 about a foot thick -- for comments. But generally we do
11 better on the endorsement. No, I mean --

12 MR. STROSNIDER: But the schedule is to have
13 the package to the Commission in February.

14 MR. REED: Yes, that's --

15 MR. STROSNIDER: And out for public comment in
16 March.

17 MR. REED: It's an extremely aggressive
18 schedule.

19 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, this is an ambitious
20 schedule. But one of the reasons we wanted to get here
21 early was to get any feedback that you might have as soon
22 as possible.

23 CHAIRMAN SEALE: That's opposed to offensive.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when the package goes
25 to the Commission, there should be an ACRS letter.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes.

2 MR. STROSNIDER: The paragraph on
3 implementation -- currently thinking that it's probably
4 appropriate for about a year or so to implement this
5 program. Technical specification requirements are changes
6 would be required if nothing else to take out some of the
7 tech spec requirements that are currently in there.

8 We're going through discussions right now on
9 how to implement this rule. And I just -- for thought, if
10 you look -- what you might consider pure performance based
11 approach, you could say here's the rule, and there's a
12 regulatory guide which is acceptable guidance; but that's
13 one way to implement it. That might be all you need.

14 I mentioned earlier some of the concern about
15 having a box in which licensees would be able to operate.
16 What we're considering right now is the possibility that
17 you need something in the technical specifications to
18 basically make that enforceable.

19 And so, we -- it's not been through senior
20 management review, but we have some draft tech specs which
21 would reference the reg. guide or other approved industry
22 document at such time as such a document were completed.

23 So -- and as I indicated, that's -- a year
24 seems reasonable to develop the program. There will have
25 to be a large number of tech spec changes processed by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff. Because recognize, there are requirements in the
2 tech specs now where you can't go to this performance
3 based approach unless you take them out of the tech specs
4 because you're required by your license to file them.

5 This paragraph in here talking about the
6 relationship to the maintenance rule and then basically
7 trying to provide some unambiguous definition that this
8 rule covers steam generator tubes, OGC recently informed
9 us that we felt we need to add something with regard to
10 license renewal, and that satisfaction of this rule would
11 satisfy license renewal requirements.

12 But that's some recent comments we got back.
13 We haven't incorporated that yet. So, basically, it takes
14 us through the text. As I said in other presentations,
15 this is the viewgraph that makes it all clear. I'm not
16 going to go through this in detail.

17 Emmett Murphy is going to talk a little bit
18 more from this, I think. But I wanted to point out that
19 basically when implemented, the way we would see this as
20 working. And I'd suggest first ignore all these boxes on
21 the left-hand side. The requirements in the rule are
22 pretty much covered by this flow chart on the right, along
23 with the NRC accepted performance criteria.

24 Basically the plant shuts down and does a tube
25 inspection. They then perform a condition monitoring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment. That is, they assess the as found condition
2 of the tubes relative to the performance criteria. If the
3 performance criteria aren't satisfied, they inform the NRC
4 to determine what appropriate corrective actions need to
5 be taken and come in and perform this operational
6 assessment which is the forward look to provide some
7 confidence that your next operating cycle is an
8 appropriate length.

9 This can be adjusted either based on the
10 length of the cycle or perhaps by changing the tube repair
11 criteria. It doesn't require a tech spec amendment for
12 this framework to change that repair criteria. So, you
13 might repair the tube at smaller defect size or larger,
14 depending upon what you found at the end of the cycle.

15 Performance criteria satisfied, you fall into
16 that same box. After you've done your operational
17 assessment and you have confidence that you'll meet the
18 performance criteria through the operating cycle, you
19 perform repairs, implement the preventive measures.

20 These could be things relative to water
21 chemistry or temperature -- you know, operating
22 temperature to keep the corrosion rate down. Risk
23 assessment -- that needs to be taken into consideration.
24 And we talked about having EOP's in training. Some of
25 these things happen not necessarily chronologically here,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but there's something that's in the program.

2 Plant re-start -- the NRC gets a report on
3 what was found during the outage. And while operating,
4 monitor the operational leakage. And that's the cycle.
5 All these boxes over here are areas in which the
6 regulatory guide provides additional guidance on
7 acceptable ways to accomplish these things.

8 And Emmett Murphy's going to talk about the
9 regulatory guide in a little more detail, so I'm not going
10 to go into those. But I just wanted to show sort of the
11 big picture of how this -- how we visualize this working
12 when it's implemented.

13 That covers what I wanted to present. I guess
14 I'd just ask if there's any questions.

15 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Any further questions for
16 Strosnider?

17 MEMBER SHACK: Jack, if the NRC decided to
18 review that lower tier of documents that we talked about,
19 is that basically equivalent to what you've done now with
20 95-05 in the generic letter? I mean, would you need this
21 rule if you were going to review those documents anyway?

22 MR. STROSNIDER: Well, I think -- first of
23 all, if the NRC reviewed the methodology that's used for
24 comparing tube condition to the performance criteria,
25 you'd probably catch 90% or so of the sort of reviews that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did on Generic Letter 95-05.

2 I mean, the only thing that's absent in the
3 repair criteria. Because what you're really looking at is
4 here's how at the end of the cycle I take my final
5 distribution and compare it with the performance criteria.
6 In the next step, you'd have to go back and say well, what
7 should my repair criteria have been considering growth
8 rate and that sort of thing.

9 And, there's maybe a subtle distinction there,
10 but I think if you review the methodology for condition
11 monitoring, you're capturing a large part of the overall
12 assessment. In terms of -- I guess your second part of
13 your question was would you need this rule if you reviewed
14 all of it?

15 Well, there's a couple of parts to that. I
16 think the rule would be appropriate in terms of improving
17 the NDE qualification and the technology there and some of
18 those other areas that we looked at. In terms of
19 implementing alternate repair criteria, it probably
20 wouldn't be a whole lot different than reviewing topical
21 reports and processing tech spec amendments under the
22 current framework.

23 You would lose a great -- the industry would
24 lose a great deal of flexibility if we got into reviewing
25 and approving all of those condition monitoring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodologies.

2 Does that answer your question?

3 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Any other questions?

4 MR. STROSNIDER: Okay, I guess Emmett Murphy's
5 up next then to talk about the regulatory guide. Thank
6 you.

7 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Very good. The committee is
8 going to have to break at 12:00 because of other
9 commitments, so you might keep that in mind.

10 MR. MURPHY: Okay, Jack presented a more
11 complicated version of this particular flow chart which
12 basically outlines the strategy taken in the regulatory
13 guide for complying with the propose rule. And I think
14 Jack did a very good job of discussing how this strategy
15 works.

16 Just a couple of points I might add. First,
17 the last question that was asked having to do with whether
18 or not the rule would be needed given the presence of
19 evaluation methodologies developed by the industry for the
20 different degradation mechanisms if we were looking --
21 review and approve those, perhaps we don't need this
22 structure.

23 I think realistically we have to recognize now
24 that we only have -- there are many different mechanisms
25 that occur in the field affecting the tubing. Various

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 types of stress corrosion cracking -- they occur at
2 different locations, different orientations. To develop
3 methodologies that address each of these different
4 problems is going to be many, many years off.

5 I think the industry's focus will be to
6 develop detailed methodologies for those mechanisms that
7 are causing a lot of tube plugging activity in an effort
8 to try to save as many tubes as possible. And what we're
9 trying to do here with the rule then is to provide a
10 framework that addresses not just degradation mechanisms
11 for which there is this detailed methodology for ensuring
12 that the performance criteria are met, but to ensure that
13 all active degradation mechanisms which the plant is
14 encountering -- that he has fully evaluated all of those
15 mechanisms relative to the performance criteria.

16 So, for completeness -- the rule will help
17 ensure the completeness of the evaluation relative to the
18 performance criteria. The second point to make, I think -
19 - I'd like to make here is that this strategy is basically
20 consistent with the strategy that's being implemented
21 today by the staff on an ad hoc basis.

22 That is, the current regulatory structure is
23 embodied in the code and the tech specs concerning how you
24 do inspections and so forth. That approach, of course, is
25 prescriptive; and implementing these prescriptive steps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point by point doesn't necessarily ensure tube integrity
2 for all situations.

3 Licensees are, of course, obliged under
4 Appendix B of the regulations to do what's necessary to
5 ensure tube integrity. But very frequently, their focus
6 isn't on that. So, in our interactions with utilities on
7 a daily basis or for those utilities that have encountered
8 significant problems, the strategy that is generally --
9 that generally evolves from these interactions is the
10 strategy that's outlined here.

11 Okay, these first two or three viewgraphs
12 cover some material that I think, with all the give and
13 take during Jack's discussion, has been covered already,
14 and I won't belabor the points. The first topic I'm
15 covering here are the performance criteria. And Jack has
16 discussed the attributes that we're looking for the
17 performance criteria.

18 The first of these criteria has to do with the
19 structural integrity of the tubing. This means ensuring
20 against burst. This will initially ensure that the tube
21 will be leak free. The tube can leak and still have
22 adequate structural integrity against burst.

23 So these requirements are intended to address
24 the potential for burst. I'm going to explain why in a
25 moment we've allowed for a probabilistic criteria in lieu

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a deterministic criteria, but the traditional way of
2 doing business has been to have -- we've traditionally
3 relied on deterministic factors of safety for purposes of
4 assessing where we are structurally in terms of tube
5 integrity.

6 The deterministic criteria that we've
7 described in the rule and maybe explained a bit more about
8 in the regulatory guide is -- we've taken the traditional
9 approach that the structural criteria should retain
10 margins of safety against burst consistent with the stress
11 limits in Section III of the ASME code.

12 Existing regulatory guidance concerning the
13 structural margins we're trying to maintain in the tubing
14 are presently given in Reg. Guide 1121. That reg. guide
15 would be superseded by the regulatory guide that we're
16 developing in support of this proposed rule. But
17 basically the philosophy behind the criteria in that reg.
18 guide -- in the current reg. guide is to maintain the
19 Section III factors of safety.

20 Similarly, in Section XI requirements for flaw
21 evaluations for piping components, for example, when these
22 flaw evaluation procedures are developed, they're
23 generally developed again with the philosophy of trying to
24 maintain the factors of safety implicit in Section III of
25 the code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But simply saying this doesn't -- there is
2 room for interpretation as to what that may mean in terms
3 of a specific factor of safety that has to be maintained.
4 For example, an issue that we've already been discussing
5 with the industry and I think they still have comments on
6 has to do with in fact whether we -- whether being
7 consistent with Section III of the code means providing
8 for a factor of safety of three against burst during
9 normal operating conditions.

10 This traditionally has been the most limiting
11 structural criterion that we have for tubing; more
12 limiting than the criterion that exists for evaluating
13 integrity under postulated accidents. We have -- the
14 regulatory guide makes than an interpretation of the --
15 what we're saying in the rule.

16 The regulatory guide clarifies that our
17 interpretation of this requirement is that we're looking
18 for a margin of three with respect to burst.

19 The rule and the reg. guide allow for use of
20 an alternative way of looking at structural margins,
21 namely a probabilistic approach. In recent years, we've
22 run into situations where we're dealing with literally
23 thousands of tubes containing identified flaws -- for
24 example, outer diameter stress corrosion cracking.

25 The traditional way of looking at things is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that -- is one has an expectation that everyone of those
2 thousands of flaws should maintain the margin of three
3 against burst. We're dealing with -- the real life
4 situation is that the bulk of the indications that you're
5 finding -- the thousands of indications that you're
6 finding tends to fall within a range of voltages or a
7 range of depths and so forth.

8 But you have a tail of the distribution that
9 frequently challenges the factor of safety margin that
10 you're trying to meet. And your whole strategy then for
11 how to schedule your inspection outages becomes dominated
12 by a concern over one or two or three or four indications
13 that you're expecting during the course of the cycle out
14 of the thousands of indications are likely to occur.

15 And a roughly small number of indications that
16 may not have a full margin or a factor of safety of three
17 may not have -- may not contribute significantly to the
18 overall frequency of rupture or condition of probability
19 of rupture during postulated events. And so, by allowing
20 for the consideration of probablistic criteria instead of
21 the traditional deterministic criteria, we're providing a
22 -- I think a reasonable way for dealing with these kinds
23 of situations that we are starting to encounter more and
24 more in the field.

25 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Let's see, I think if I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand this, you can do measurements of tube
2 condition. And on a basis of these measurements and on a
3 basis of postulated accidents, you can develop a
4 probability curve, for example, of the number of failures
5 expected, is that correct?

6 MR. MURPHY: That's right, yes. And the --
7 there is one mechanism for which such a methodology has
8 been developed, as Jack explained earlier, and that's for
9 this outer diameter stress corrosion cracking at support
10 plates where there is considerable data accumulated now
11 relating burst pressure to the voltage response associated
12 with the indication.

13 There's considerable scatter in that data
14 around the mean regression line of that data. That
15 scatter has been modeled statistically. Furthermore, the
16 variability of the voltage measurements relative to the
17 nominal value has been quantified statistically. The
18 growth rate probability -- distribution of growth rates
19 among the population of ODSCC flaws has been quantified.

20 So you can use various statistical methods
21 then for evaluating, you know, where you're going to be at
22 the end of the next cycle in terms of voltage distribution
23 of flaws and what that would mean in terms of the overall
24 probability of failing a tube at that time.

25 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Now, the actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determination of the failures, is that done in experiments
2 outside of the ex reactor experiments?

3 MR. MURPHY: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: And if that's the case, --

5 MR. MURPHY: Well, --

6 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: -- are the tube failures
7 simulated or are they really --

8 MR. MURPHY: The one, you know, for the ODSCC,
9 what we have there is both -- the data upon which the
10 burst correlation is based is half the data comes from
11 tubes that have been removed from steam generators and
12 burst tested in the lab. Some of the samples that go into
13 the correlation were -- involved laboratory induced cracks
14 in the tubes.

15 But it's possible that one could also gather
16 useful information concerning the burst and leakage
17 properties of tubing based on pressure tests that could be
18 done -- performed in situ. Such tests are being performed
19 quite commonly in the industry today.

20 Okay, briefly then, we're talking about under
21 probabilistic two sets of criteria. The first set is a
22 single criterion regarding the frequency of the steam
23 generator tube ruptures occurring as initiating events.
24 And the criterion is basically a number that is consistent
25 with experience to date.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is, at present time, the frequency of
2 tube ruptures averaged over all plants over -- since the
3 beginning of time.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the guide has 10^{-2} .
5 Did you --

6 MR. MURPHY: We fixed that, and the master
7 copy -- yes, that is incorrect.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this is supposed to
9 be a mean frequency?

10 MR. MURPHY: This is -- I mean, I'm not sure I
11 understand. It should be a plant specific number. This
12 is a number that you would calculate for the specific unit
13 for the specific situation that you have.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But, I mean, is there
15 some uncertainty about this frequency even for a given
16 plant, or is it the uncertainty is very, very small, so
17 one number is good enough? Do they have sufficient
18 statistical evidence at a given plant to be able to say
19 yes, the frequency is 5×10^{-3} or whatever?

20 If I calculate -- is this a number that's
21 based on data, or is it a number that requires some
22 analysis?

23 MR. MURPHY: It's a number that requires some
24 analysis.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And there are no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainties in that analysis?

2 MR. MURPHY: Yes; but the regulatory guidance
3 requires that you account statistically for these
4 uncertainties such as to generate a realistic estimate of
5 what that frequency is.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this should be then
7 the mean value --

8 MR. MURPHY: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- of those
10 uncertainties.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Is that number how many --
12 relationship to how often you shut down and inspect a
13 steam generator tube?

14 MR. MURPHY: Yes, it should have a -- it
15 should have -- that is an important variable affecting the
16 number.

17 MEMBER KRESS: How can you put a number in
18 then if -- is there a variable of frequency for inspection
19 depending on the plants?

20 MR. MURPHY: Well, I was going to get into the
21 guidance that we had developed regarding the frequency of
22 inspection. But basically, the strategy in the reg. guide
23 is when you do your forward look, your operational
24 assessment, you need to inspect at such a frequency as to
25 ensure that you will meet the performance criteria at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time you are scheduled to meet inspection.

2 Or if you don't, then you need to reschedule
3 the inspection in such a way as to ensure that the
4 performance criteria will be met. So the frequency of
5 inspection is as necessary to meet the performance
6 criteria rather than saying every 18 months or 24 months
7 or what have you.

8 It's as necessary to meet the performance
9 criteria. Currently, right now, I think the requirement
10 is inspect every 24 calendar months if you've had past
11 problems. If you haven't had problems and if you've been
12 a good unit behaving well, the frequency of inspection can
13 be stretch out to 40 months, I believe, as I recall.

14 So those prescriptive requirements would be
15 replaced with the general criterion that you inspect
16 frequently enough to ensure that you meet the performance
17 criteria.

18 MEMBER SHACK: And as I recall, the
19 spontaneous rupture frequency assumed in 1150 and 0844 was
20 .05. Now, this is much smaller.

21 MR. MURPHY: Yes; the frequency of ruptures
22 has been trending down.

23 MEMBER SHACK: But if that was acceptable from
24 a risk point of view then, you know, is this now defense
25 in depth?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURPHY: No, this is not -- this number is
2 not driven or controlled by risk. I mean, it's consistent
3 with maintaining a low level of risk. This is a
4 performance -- it meets the tolerable attribute that we're
5 looking for in a performance criteria. Exceeding that
6 performance criteria doesn't necessarily mean we have an
7 unacceptable situation, but it means we -- that we want to
8 see why the number is as high as it is.

9 We want to investigate the causal factors and
10 see that those factors are addressed. We do think as a
11 goal that people should be striving not to have the
12 frequency of ruptures, start going back the other way.
13 They've been trending down through the years. We don't
14 want -- I don't think that we want to have a criteria that
15 will allow for us to start trending back the other way in
16 terms of increasing the frequency of ruptures.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now if the objective is
18 to use this as a red flag that something is going on and
19 you want to look, I wonder whether the frequency is really
20 the right criteria. 5×10^{-3} -- how long will it take for
21 you to realize that this frequency has changed?

22 MR. MURPHY: Well, this -- when one does the
23 evaluation relative to this criteria, one is not counting
24 his tube ruptures that he's actually experienced through
25 the years. I mean, I guess the typical plant probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 won't get a tube rupture over its 40 year life time.

2 Rather, this should be a calculated number.

3 To compare yourself to this probablistic
4 criterion requires that you must have a lot of
5 information. If you don't have information concerning the
6 burst pressure uncertainty, the growth rate variability,
7 the under current measurement error -- if you don't have
8 this information, then you have to go to deterministic
9 space.

10 You have to demonstrate that you have margins
11 of three, for example, against failure during normal
12 operation. And all tubes have to meet this criterion.
13 Because frequently, we don't have enough -- as a matter of
14 fact, it's -- more typically, we don't have sufficient
15 information for a degradation mechanism to calculate where
16 we are relative to these criteria.

17 That's the typical situation. We have one
18 mechanism for which we do have the tools, and that's ODSCC
19 at the tube support plates. If they use the right
20 techniques and they do the evaluation in the prescribed
21 way, then we have the tools for evaluating against these
22 criteria.

23 If we don't have the tools -- and we
24 typically, for most mechanisms right now, don't have the
25 tools -- you have to do it deterministically.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So in a deterministic
2 space, you don't need any tools?

3 MR. MURPHY: In deterministic space, we can
4 leave more -- we're frequently doing bounding
5 calculations. We may not know the -- we may not calculate
6 them explicitly, so we try to bound them.

7 MEMBER SHACK: It's plug on detection is what
8 --

9 MR. MURPHY: Well, no; that's a different
10 issue, but it may be somewhat related. But I'm coming to
11 plug on detection in a minute.

12 MEMBER SHACK: But if I have a mechanism for
13 which I don't have all -- as soon as -- you know, if I
14 don't understand everything as soon as I find a defect,
15 how can I assure myself I'm ever going to meet this thing
16 unless I don't plug the sucker on detection?

17 MR. MURPHY: Well, in general, one need not
18 plug on detection when he knows how well his eddy current
19 system is performing. How well does it size -- what is
20 the accuracy of the sizing measurements that he's making.
21 And when he's able to see -- when he's able to demonstrate
22 with reasonable confidence that that flaw meets the
23 performance criteria, then he can keep that flaw in
24 service.

25 If he doesn't have sufficient information to

1 evaluate the condition of the flaw versus the performance
2 criteria, then yes, it's plug on detection. That's
3 basically what it boils down to. Then it's consistent
4 with the status quo. It's consistent with the way
5 business is being done today.

6 For most -- except where the voltage based
7 approach is being implemented for ODSCC, in general, we
8 don't have the capacity today to size flaws -- cracks
9 within a known set of error bounds. Therefore, we don't
10 know where the flaw truly sits relative to the 40%
11 plugging limit that's out there today; and also, we don't
12 know real clearly whether we'd meet the performance
13 criteria that existed at the end of the next cycle.

14 So the only reasonable course to take is to
15 plug that tube, and that's the way business is conducted
16 today.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Well, suppose I do something
18 where I know how to calculations. I'm in 95-05 space with
19 ODSCC. If I did the calculations for the .05 on 10^{-2} , does
20 that basically assure I'm going to meet the -- you know,
21 the 5×10^{-3} ? This spontaneous frequency then would be
22 basically ruptured during normal operation.

23 MR. MURPHY: Yes. Well, it may well be, it
24 may well be. In fact, this is not something that can be
25 wrote into -- this particular item here is not written

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into Generic Letter 95-05. We included it here because --
2 for purposes of completeness. If you look at the code,
3 for example, you have different factors of safety you try
4 to maintain for a normal operation for accidents and all
5 the rest.

6 We thought that for completeness, that the
7 probabilistic criteria should address both normal operating
8 conditions. And for accidents, it may well be that these
9 conditional probability criteria will almost always
10 control the outcome of the evaluation. This may never be
11 a limiting situation. But for purposes of completeness,
12 we've included it among the set of criteria.

13 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: On the spontaneous rupture,
14 is that consistent with historical experience?

15 MR. MURPHY: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Because we've had, you
17 know, between one and two thousand reactor years of
18 experience.

19 MR. MURPHY: That's right. And --

20 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Does that mean we've seen
21 between five and ten of them?

22 MR. MURPHY: Domestic PWR's, we've seen seven
23 tube ruptures. There have been nine worldwide. And I
24 think on the order of 1,500 reactor years I think is
25 what's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: What you're basically saying
2 here is that you don't want to allow any new regulation
3 scheme to allow the frequency of tube ruptures to go
4 higher than it has been.

5 MR. MURPHY: That's right, that's right.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now when you have these
7 spontaneous ruptures, is it typically one tube that
8 ruptures?

9 MR. MURPHY: Yes. Where pressure is constant,
10 where a plant is in normal, steady state operation, it's
11 not -- doesn't seem to us credible that we could have two
12 tubes simultaneously have their pressure retaining
13 capacity drop to 1,400 psi at the same moment in time.
14 And once you have one tube rupture, I mean, the pressure
15 drops.

16 And if you have another tube that's right on
17 the hairy edge of failing, well the pressure has dropped,
18 so, you know, it's probably going to be all right until
19 you shut down the unit. So the real potential for more
20 than two ruptures -- I mean, to the extent that it exists,
21 would be where you increase the loading on the tube.

22 That's the credible -- only credible scenario
23 for inducing tube ruptures.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now so we've gotten the
25 condition of probability. I want to understand it better.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You describe in the guide three sources of uncertainty.

2 Okay, you talk about NDE flaw size measurements, material
3 properties, and the burst pressure failure model used.

4 MR. MURPHY: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I have -- let's pick
6 one postulated accident, okay; and I have, say, 100 of
7 those.

8 MR. MURPHY: 100 what, tube ruptures?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, 100 accidents.

10 MR. MURPHY: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN SEALE: What is it that's random
12 about the failure of the steam generator tube? I mean,
13 I'm going to see a number of tube ruptures, right, in one
14 plant. Now, am I going to see the same number in all 100
15 of them?

16 MR. MURPHY: No.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or will there be some
18 random variability?

19 MR. MURPHY: If we have 100 steam line breaks,
20 --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, okay.

22 MR. MURPHY: -- I think our expectation should
23 be that no more than five of those 100 steam line breaks
24 should involve rupture of any tubes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Now, so there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some element of randomness there, that's why you're saying
2 no more than five. In other words, some fail and some
3 don't.

4 MR. MURPHY: Failures may occur sometimes when
5 we have steam line breaks.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, sometimes; and not
7 --

8 MR. MURPHY: But it should be a roughly -- it
9 should not be -- the design basis for steam line break
10 includes no tube ruptures -- to assume the tubes will
11 remain intact. So we think that anything more than one
12 chance in 20 that you might fail a tube would kind of --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is it that causes
14 this randomness? I mean, why do some fail and some don't?

15 MR. MURPHY: The condition of the tubing
16 varies widely from plant to plant. The inspection methods
17 that have been employed through the years have encountered
18 all kinds of difficulties in terms of their ability to see
19 the flaws or to measure them as they see them. Sometimes
20 the personnel doing the inspections are not adequately
21 trained or qualified.

22 Sometimes corrosion rates or crack growth
23 rates can be much higher than you anticipated, so the
24 situation's changing more rapidly than you anticipated.
25 There are many reasons why you -- why there's this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 randomness.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But this is plant to
3 plant randomness?

4 MR. MURPHY: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How about the same plant?
6 Let's say if it's a third experiment, and for the given
7 plant, I consider 100 of these steam line breaks. Is
8 there still going to be randomness? Or if, in one five
9 fail, and in all trials, five will fail.

10 MR. MURPHY: I think at a specific plant -- I
11 mean, I guess maybe I don't fully understand the --

12 MR. STROSNIDER: Let me take a shot at this.
13 This is Jack Strosnider of the staff. I think a good
14 example is Generic Letter 95-05. If you look at the
15 methodology that's in there, there's at least three random
16 variables in the model: crack growth rate you sample from
17 -- and this is a Monte Carlo analysis. Okay, so you've
18 got crack growth rate, you've got NDE uncertainty, and
19 you've got material properties which affect the burst
20 strength.

21 So, if you start off with the beginning of
22 cycle distribution of voltage indications; and for each
23 one of those, you sample a growth rate, an NDE
24 uncertainty, and a material property, you come up with
25 some condition of that indication at the end of the cycle.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And when you do that for all the indications, you come up
2 with one distribution at the end of the cycle.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now when you say you
4 sample, you sample one value and that applies not to all
5 cubes?

6 MR. STROSNIDER: No. You do it indication by
7 indication. You take an indication and you sample from
8 the crack growth rate distribution of growth rate; you
9 sample an NDE uncertainty size; and you sample material
10 property. Assume that they're independent, okay.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Getting a probability that that
12 indication will result in the rupture.

13 MR. STROSNIDER: Right, and that gives you --
14 if you do that for all the indications, okay, and you go
15 through one Monte Carlo sampling routine, it's a voltage
16 measurement in a tube. So at the end -- so you end up at
17 the end of the cycle with a particular distribution which
18 you subject to the pressure of a main steam line break and
19 you see how many tubes fail.

20 Then you go back and you do that all over
21 again. All right, you take another sample and you do that
22 Monte Carlo process 100 times, each time sampling from the
23 three random variables. And you have to demonstrate you
24 meet this criteria. So the point is, in terms of analysis
25 base at least, you don't know which indications are going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to grow the fastest, where the operator may have had the
2 NDE uncertainty, etc.

3 So you treat all those random variables. You
4 go through this process 100 times. And it should show
5 that less than five --

6 CHAIRMAN SEALE: If you go back to even a more
7 fundamental thing, if you do a steam generator tube
8 inspection, and you look at the voltage indications you
9 get, you get a distribution of voltage indications from
10 tube to tube and from one foot of tubing to the next foot
11 of tubing in the same tube. And so, there's even a
12 distribution at that very fundamental and observable
13 level.

14 And that distribution then propagates
15 throughout the steam generator in a given plant.

16 MR. STROSNIDER: And these are real
17 variabilities. If you take a number of NDE analysts out
18 and you ask them to measure voltage on an indication,
19 you'll get a distribution. Just like asking somebody to
20 measure a height or a length or whatever. If you look at
21 material properties, there's dozens or more heats of
22 material that go into a generator.

23 So, there could be a lot of different material
24 properties in terms of flow stress or whatever value
25 you're looking at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean by burst
2 pressure failure model? What uncertainties do you have
3 there?

4 MR. MURPHY: The -- for example, several tubes
5 have been removed from the field containing cracks,
6 producing a three volt signal. In other words, these
7 cracks appear to be identical to your NDE. But you
8 subject each of these, say ten tubes, to a burst test.
9 The burst pressures that you measure for these apparently
10 identical tubing -- but they're not.

11 But as far as the NDE knows, they're
12 identical. But the range of burst pressures may vary,
13 say, from 4,000 psi to 10,000 psi. So there's some sort
14 of distribution. You know, so we have this -- in the
15 case of ODSCC, we had this tremendous amount of scatter in
16 the burst data.

17 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Typically how long is the
18 segment you do the burst test on? The point being, you
19 can do a burst test on different segments from the same
20 tube and get a distribution.

21 MEMBER SHACK: But he needs it with a flaw in
22 it.

23 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yeah, right; but --

24 MR. STROSNIDER: This is Jack Strosnider
25 again. Typically, the tube is removed from the generator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for testing. It will have at least one indication in it.
2 And while the licensee is pulling the tube, which is an
3 expensive process, if they can get more data, they'll pull
4 one with more indications.

5 But then you test the section with the
6 indication and each one separately.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this model then would
8 seem to predict what to give a distribution for the number
9 of cubes that will rupture from the population of cubes,
10 correct? That's what -- yes. So the frequency then of
11 one or more tubes and so on should be a fixed number.
12 Because the random variable is the numbers of tubes that
13 failed.

14 But if I take that and divide it, I get a
15 frequency.

16 MR. STROSNIDER: This is Jack Strosnider. I
17 think the -- when you go through this calculation, you --
18 the simulation analysis I was talking about, you get a
19 conditional probability of failure. All right, what
20 really drives the frequency then is you multiply that
21 probability times the frequency of the event.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm talking about the
23 condition of the -- now the event has occurred. The
24 initiating event, you mean?

25 MR. STROSNIDER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that has occurred.

2 MR. STROSNIDER: And these are probabilities
3 in the second criteria.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

5 MR. STROSNIDER: Conditional probabilities.

6 MR. MURPHY: But these methodologies, these
7 simulations of Jack's I'm talking about, they'll lead to a
8 unique -- you know, a unique value of one or more -- one
9 tube rupture, unique value of two tube ruptures.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it says here that the
11 condition of probability estimates should be an expected
12 value, and I don't understand why it is expected. I
13 mean, if it's one number, it's not expected, right? You
14 just said that --

15 MR. MURPHY: I mean a 50% confidence level
16 estimate of probability.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't say that here.
18 It says the conditional probability estimates should be an
19 expected (mean value). And I'm trying to understand it's
20 a mean over what? Because it seems that the number of
21 tubes is a variable, and then you just said that these
22 numbers then, the conditional probabilities are single
23 numbers.

24 But then how can they be average values?

25 MR. MURPHY: Well, you could calculate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability of failure if you want to have a conservative
2 estimate of the probability of failure relative to the two
3 probabilities. I mean, you can specific -- that that
4 estimate be performed at different conference levels.

5 You want so much confidence that the -- you
6 want to assign a confidence level to the probability
7 estimate. In this case, for condition monitoring, we felt
8 that the mean value estimate was appropriate.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that generic letter
10 available when you say that's where the analysis is?

11 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, Generic Letter 95-05 was
12 published in '95. So, yes; we can get you a copy.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that's where all this
14 is described?

15 MR. STROSNIDER: For that one degradation.
16 But it's a good example. You can look at that and get
17 some good examples. In fact, we should get you a copy of
18 this supporting package that was with it where we walked
19 you through this methodology.

20 MEMBER SHACK: But basically what we're
21 talking about here is just how Monte Carlo trials they
22 have to run to establish this probability, right?

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that's all we --

24 MEMBER SHACK: If you want two trials, you
25 know -- one thousand, five thousand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that's what this means
2 by mean value?

3 MR. MURPHY: No, that wouldn't drive the
4 number of simulations.

5 MR. STROSNIDER: This is Jack Strosnider.
6 When you come up with the probability distribution at the
7 end of this, you can estimate a mean or a certain level of
8 confidence, or you can estimate, you know, some 90%
9 tolerance interval with some confidence.

10 All right, and then the idea here is that
11 you'll take the best estimate mean value, run through the
12 calculations and see what comes out. As opposed to
13 putting additional conservatism in your probablistic
14 assessment.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but you come up with
16 a probability distribution of the number of cubes that
17 rupture as you described it. So, then I could have a
18 probability that ne or more cubes rupture and that is a
19 single number. Why is there uncertainty about that
20 number?

21 MR. MURPHY: There's uncertainty about the
22 number because you have a finite number of data points
23 defining, for example, the burst correlation as a function
24 of voltage.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there is some model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty you're saying that's on top of the other
2 uncertainty?

3 MR. STROSNIDER: This is Jack Strosnider. Let
4 me try one more time. When you come through with the end
5 of the Monte Carlo simulation, you have a number -- a
6 probability of failures, you're right. And the point
7 we're making here is that we're not trying to apply any
8 confidence interval to that estimate of the mean.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But why --

10 MR. STROSNIDER: If you go through that
11 calculation -- if I said calculate it with a 95%
12 confidence interval, you'd have to take a higher
13 probability depending upon how many simulations you run,
14 which is what Dr. Shack was pointing out.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but I guess my
16 question is, what is it that would cause a variability in
17 the probability -- condition of probability of one or more
18 tubes rupturing that would then lead me to take the mean
19 value? And from what I heard, there is no such
20 variability. The variability is in the number of tubes.
21 But after I do the calculations, I will have a single
22 number for the probability of one or more tubes rupturing.

23 Now, maybe I should read the generic letter to
24 understand that.

25 CHAIRMAN SEALE: I suggest that you do. We're

1 going to have to break here in about five minutes, so
2 let's --

3 MR. MURPHY: Okay, well let me -- there is one
4 additional point I'd like to make about these probablistic
5 criteria. These criteria are intended to address all
6 mechanisms taking place in a given generator. This should
7 -- the total probability of failure should not exceed
8 these numbers. However, you may only have performed the
9 calculation, the probablistic calculation, for one
10 mechanism.

11 There may be ten mechanisms that are active in
12 the generator, and you may have taken a deterministic
13 approach to the other nine mechanisms. So, we can't allow
14 consideration of one mechanism to eat up the entire
15 criteria here because even though we haven't calculated
16 probabilities for some of these other mechanisms, they
17 also make a contribution to the probability of failure.

18 So we've specified then that no individual
19 mechanism where you're comparing yourself to the
20 probablistic criteria -- no individual mechanism should
21 contribute more than 20% toward that -- the performance
22 criteria.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just a note to the
24 members. This is similar to one of the -- actually, it's
25 the same idea that is applied to -- at higher levels, core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damage frequency. Remember that no single scenario should

2 --

3 MEMBER KRESS: Risk apportioning --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- contribute more than
5 1/10th and that kind of thing.

6 MEMBER KRESS: This is not exactly the same.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's close.

8 MEMBER KRESS: This puts the apportioning
9 among the degradation level.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, which are scenarios.
11 Well, each mechanism is a scenario for --

12 CHAIRMAN SEALE: It's the same idea though.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's the same idea. For
14 the cube, it's a scenario failure. Right? Close.

15 MR. MURPHY: Okay, just to finish up here --

16 MEMBER SHACK: Just coming back to this -- I
17 mean, that would make sense if I was actually doing
18 analyses of the different mechanisms. But if I'm only
19 analyzing one mechanism and I'm plugging on detection for
20 every other mechanism, you know, why can't I use up more
21 for this mechanism?

22 MR. MURPHY: Because even if you're plugging
23 everything you can find for the other mechanisms, you'd be
24 initiating new flaws and there's always potential they
25 could be challenging the performance criteria. So just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because we're plugging on detection which is the usual
2 mode we're in for cracking problems -- I mean, the
3 threshold detection is very high. Sometimes it's 40-50%
4 through the wall.

5 And these flaws may be 6, 70, 80% through the
6 wall at the end of the next cycle. So they're making --
7 these other mechanisms are making a contribution to the
8 probability of failure. We may not be calculating these
9 contributions because we don't have sufficient
10 information, but we have to allow for the fact that they
11 are contributing.

12 And that's why where you are able to do the
13 calculations, you shouldn't be exceeding more than 20% of
14 those values -- performance values for that mechanism.
15 The other two performance criteria I think have already
16 been discussed I think in sufficient detail, the
17 operational leakage criteria. I'm not going to add
18 anything beyond what Jack has discussed.

19 Certainly I think there's been adequate
20 discussion at this point of the accident induced leakage
21 criteria. Unless there are any further questions, then
22 I'll move on. Actually -- I don't know, maybe this might
23 be a good place to stop. Your call.

24 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay. Well, I hope all of
25 the members are making copious notes so we can resurrect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our uncertainties and problems here as we try to go back
2 over this. On that optimistic note, I'll --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When do we reconvene?

4 CHAIRMAN SEALE: 1:30.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: 1:30.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter recessed for
7 lunch at 12:00 p.m.)
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(1:35 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN SEALE: Mr. Murphy, I guess we'll give you the floor back and see what you can do with it here.

MR. MURPHY: Okay. We're back to business.

First, I'd like just to clarify a point that we were discussing near the end before lunch, in response to Mr. Apostolakis's question concerning the meaning of a mean value of conditional probability of failure. I didn't fully understand the question before lunch.

But basically, in the space of condition -- when doing a condition monitoring system, which I believe is what you were talking about, we were talking about doing that assessment at a 50 percent confidence, in the operational assessment when we calculate the probability at, as I recall, a 95 percent confidence level. And what this refers to is the fact that we're running a finite number of simulations, in general, to calculate the conditional probability of failure.

So if we calculate the conditional probability of failure on the basis of 1,000 simulations of a given distribution of indications, we'll get an answer, we'll get a probability number. If we do the calculation again with 1,000 simulations of the same distribution, we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to get a different answer, and those answers each
2 time we do the simulation will fall within a distribution
3 from which we can assess or assign a confidence level to
4 the answer.

5 Okay. In-service inspection. Traditionally,
6 the function or the objective of in-service inspection was
7 to identify defective tubes. Defective tubes are tubes
8 containing identified flaws exceeding the specified repair
9 criteria, sometimes called the plugging limit. That
10 objective continues to be an objective of in-service
11 inspection under the new regulatory framework we are
12 proposing.

13 However, we have added a new objective that
14 we'd like to achieve with in-service inspection, which is
15 to support the condition monitoring and operational
16 assessments. It is desirable to be able to use the in-
17 service inspection results to characterize the condition
18 of the tubing relative to the performance criteria and for
19 purposes of projecting where we're going to be at the end
20 of the next cycle relative to the performance criteria.

21 So this is a new objective for the in-service
22 inspection, and the capabilities of an inspection
23 technique to support meeting each of these objectives is
24 somewhat different, as I'll get to in a moment.

25 In-service inspection involves a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different topics. We need to talk about data acquisition
2 analysis. We need to talk about frequency of inspection.
3 We need to talk about sampling levels, how many tubes
4 we're going to inspect.

5 With respect to data acquisition analysis,
6 Jack described what the proposed rule requirement is, and
7 basically what it calls for is the use of inspection
8 techniques which are reliable such that there is
9 reasonable assurance that tubes will be identified -- the
10 defective tubes will be -- tubes will be identified before
11 they exceed the performance criteria. And that particular
12 objective is necessary to satisfy this objective.

13 What we are requiring in the regulatory guide
14 is validated techniques in personnel, which is applicable
15 to the specific plant. Those techniques in personnel
16 should be used when available for each potential
17 degradation mechanism. Validated techniques are
18 techniques that are: 1) qualified per guidelines
19 developed by EPRI; 2) that these techniques have undergone
20 supplemental performance demonstration to determine the
21 detection and sizing performance of the technique in
22 personnel.

23 Current Appendix B of 10 CFR 50 requires that
24 basically NDE techniques that you use on Class 1
25 components, like the tubing, be qualified in accordance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with applicable standards. With respect to the
2 techniques, the applicable standards basically for
3 qualification involve the calibration of the eddy current
4 instrument on a reference tube standard containing holes
5 and EDM notches, representing flaws.

6 And this has proved -- this has not proved to
7 be an effective method for demonstrating that techniques
8 are capable of finding the kinds of flaws which occur in
9 the field.

10 Qualification requirements for personnel in
11 the code have also not proven sufficient to ensure that
12 personnel are performing exceptionally well in the field
13 either. And the industry has long recognized the
14 limitations in this regard, from a matter of qualification
15 of the eddy current system, and has developed guidance for
16 the qualification of eddy current techniques and eddy
17 current personnel.

18 And these have clearly represented a
19 substantial improvement over what has existed prior to
20 this time. These EPRI guidelines for qualification have
21 gained wide acceptance among the utility industry. All
22 personnel engaged in eddy current work in this country in
23 the field have been qualified per the EPRI guidelines.
24 Techniques are available for most of the degradation
25 mechanisms taking place in the field today that have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualified in accordance with these guidelines, at least
2 for purposes of detection.

3 There are still many degradation mechanisms,
4 particularly cracking mechanisms, for which there is no
5 EPRI qualified technique for sizing, although EPRI does
6 have a protocol for what would constitute qualification
7 for sizing, for a particular degradation mechanism.

8 The staff has concluded that this
9 qualification process, the EPRI qualification process, is
10 sufficient to identify the defective tubes reliably as
11 would be required by the rule. When the rule says,
12 "Reliable such as to ensure that tubes are identified and
13 removed from service before the performance criteria are
14 exceeded," in that context the EPRI guidelines seem to, we
15 conclude, accomplish that goal.

16 However, these guidelines do not provide an
17 adequate basis to support what we have in mind for
18 condition monitoring and operational assessments. And the
19 issue primarily involves qualification for sizing, flaw
20 sizing.

21 The fundamental difficulties with the EPRI
22 qualification process are: 1) the implementation of the
23 EPRI protocol has evolved such that people are using EDM
24 notches basically to represent real cracks. Qualification
25 on EDM notches has been the basis for concluding that a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of techniques are qualified for a specific
2 application.

3 We believe that to really -- to be in a
4 position to estimate the protection in sizing performance
5 to be expected in the field from an NDE technique or eddy
6 current, we must be working with tube specimens which
7 contain flaws that are realistic representations of what
8 are in the field, in such ways as, for example, the signal
9 amplitude coming from the flaw, signal to noise ratio. If
10 these kinds of parameters are not well represented on your
11 qualification set, you're not going to get a realistic
12 estimate of what your performance is likely to be in the
13 field.

14 Another fundamental difficulty that we have
15 with the EPRI guidelines has to do with the basis for the
16 qualification of personnel. The personnel are basically
17 qualified to standards which are subjective rather than
18 objective. That is, the personnel performance is --
19 whether a flaw exists or doesn't exist, what's the size of
20 the flaw -- the personnel performance in this area is
21 evaluated against expert opinion and not ground truth.

22 So, again, we see this as a second fundamental
23 limitation of the EPRI approach.

24 So for purposes of supporting, then, this
25 second objective, we would expect that eddy current

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 techniques should undergo supplemental performance
2 demonstration which would basically, in a nutshell,
3 address the fundamental limitations of the EPRI protocol.
4 That is, it would be performed on a statistically valid
5 set of realistic flaws, and personnel performance, in
6 addition, would be evaluated against ground truth.

7 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Mr. Murphy, through no fault
8 of your own, because we have certainly been adding
9 considerable to the effort, you've got about 40 slides to
10 go and about another hour, and there are a bunch of
11 industry people here who have made the trip and who
12 deserve the opportunity to talk, and perhaps may even have
13 some flights out later at the end of the day. So at some
14 point, I'm going to have to cut you off and let them talk.

15 But I would suggest that you allow us to read
16 the slides, where that's appropriate, and give us comments
17 as are necessary to elaborate.

18 MR. MURPHY: I understand. And let me just
19 say that this matter of data acquisition analysis, the
20 qualification process, is a point of major interest to
21 the --

22 CHAIRMAN SEALE: I understand that. I
23 appreciate your concern.

24 MR. MURPHY: But I will attempt to expedite
25 this here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Very good.

2 MR. MURPHY: The regulatory guide specifies,
3 however, that where validated techniques are not
4 available, such as for sizing, one may use non-validated
5 techniques, provided the technique has been demonstrated
6 by assessment to be the best available, and 2) that the
7 techniques and personnel are qualified for detection per
8 the EPRI guidelines. You know, that ensures that the
9 techniques in personnel are capable of being the initial
10 objective, the traditional objective of in-service
11 inspection.

12 And finally, another important point is that
13 where validated techniques are not available -- in other
14 words, you don't know the performance -- expected
15 performance of the test -- you need to plug on detection,
16 which is, again -- which is consistent with current
17 practices.

18 MEMBER POWERS: When you say "best available,"
19 in what sense? Easiest to use?

20 MR. MURPHY: No. Detection.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Detectability.

22 MR. MURPHY: Best available detection
23 performance, yes.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Detectability, then, is what
25 "best" is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURPHY: In that context, yes.

2 I think I have already talked about frequency
3 of inspection. Basically, the frequency of inspection is
4 as necessary such that you can demonstrate by operational
5 assessment that you'll meet the performance goals.

6 Initial inspection sample. The only initial
7 inspection sample that is fully consistent 100 percent
8 with the performance goals that we've talked about is 100
9 percent initial sample. We don't think that's necessary.
10 The main objective of an initial sample is to identify the
11 active degradation mechanisms.

12 Once one has identified the active degradation
13 mechanisms, one performs an expanded sample to address the
14 portions of the generator affected by those active
15 degradation mechanisms, and that expanded sample should be
16 done consistent with meeting the performance criteria.
17 But for purposes of doing the initial inspection sample to
18 identify the active degradation mechanisms, we believe the
19 EPRI recommendations in this area should be followed.
20 EPRI has recommended a 20 percent sample, initial sample
21 of tubing, and we concur with that recommendation.

22 MEMBER SHACK: What's the current tech. spec.?

23 MR. MURPHY: Three percent.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Three percent.

25 MR. MURPHY: Which does not really --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience has shown it does not really provide you a very
2 timely indication of the onset of an active degradation
3 mechanism.

4 I've covered this slide. Let me just go on.

5 All right. I think Jack and some of my
6 earlier discussion pretty much has explained what we
7 expect to get out of condition monitoring -- the backward
8 look -- and I don't want to repeat a lot of that
9 discussion.

10 I do want to make one point, however. In the
11 case where we don't have validated techniques for sizing
12 flaws such as cracks, the question arises as to how we're
13 going to assess the condition of the tubing relative to
14 the performance criteria. There are alternative means
15 available for evaluating the condition of the tubing --
16 alternatives to eddy current testing.

17 One of these alternatives is coming into
18 increasing use within the industry for this purpose --
19 condition monitoring. That's the in situ pressure test,
20 where basically you're pressurizing individual tubes in
21 place, and demonstrating that they can hold, for example,
22 three times normal operating pressure.

23 These tubes -- the current practice is after
24 you do this test the tube is removed from service. You
25 wouldn't be leaving this tube in service.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that's all I'm going to say at this point
2 about condition monitoring.

3 MEMBER SHACK: And the question always come up
4 about this point as to how you get out of the catch 22
5 here. That, you know, you plug on detection everything
6 that you don't understand. But how are you ever going to
7 be able to forward project something that -- you know, if
8 you're plugging every flaw on detection, how are you ever
9 going to be able to get confidence that you can, in fact,
10 do a forward look?

11 MR. MURPHY: Well, I think, you know, when you
12 have a real absence of information you have to take a
13 somewhat conservative outlook on things. But you can't --
14 you can gain various insights. For example, where you do
15 the in situ pressure test and the -- all of the tubes were
16 able to take 5- or 6,000 psi, no matter what the eddy
17 current said, or where you've taken steps to ensure that
18 the corrosion rates shouldn't be expected to be any worse
19 the next time around, and you've operated successfully for
20 the last 12 months and still the in situ pressure test
21 indicated you had all of this capability, you should be
22 able -- you might be able to build a story that says, "I'm
23 good for another 12 months, barring anything totally
24 unexpected."

25 But this often will mean a very conservative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach. It often means -- I mean, if a tube fails
2 during in situ pressure test at 4- or 5,000 psi, you're
3 going to have to make some conservative assessments as to
4 how much of that pressure capacity reduction took place
5 during the last cycle, what is expected, you know, based
6 on that, what is a conservative projection of how quickly
7 these tubes are degrading, and set your operating interval
8 length accordingly. But basically, one will be
9 compensating for lack of information with bounding
10 assumptions.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Well, when am I going to get to
12 leave a flaw in service?

13 MR. MURPHY: You'll be able to -- you'll be in
14 the position to leave a flaw in service when you have a
15 technique -- an eddy current technique available where you
16 have quantified its performance, its sizing performance.
17 You know that it gives you depth and/or length within --
18 you know, within plus or minus 25 percent with, you know,
19 a probability value of, you know, 95. And you can then
20 take into account that uncertainty when you're doing the
21 condition monitoring or the operational assessment
22 relative to the performance criteria and showing that you
23 meet these performance criteria with a likelihood of X --
24 confidence level of X.

25 MEMBER SHACK: But how am I going to get a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 growth rate for this thing, a progression rate?

2 MR. MURPHY: You may not be able to directly
3 get a progression rate. But, you know, there are various
4 things you can do. I mean, for example, if a tube fails
5 during the in situ pressure test at 6,000 psi, one can
6 infer from that, say, that maybe he has got -- if it came
7 from a one-inch long flaw that the depth must have been,
8 you know, 90 percent, and that since the flaw wasn't seen
9 last time it must have been 40 or 50 percent deep last
10 year and infer something about the corrosion rate that
11 way. There are many different ways, you know, that one
12 might approach this. That's just one way.

13 This has already been discussed, but I think
14 it is particularly noteworthy. If condition monitoring
15 fails to show that the performance criteria are met, we
16 expect prompt notification of the NRC. We expect
17 corrective actions to be implemented prior to restart.
18 And, of course, at that point there would be -- we would
19 expect that there would be interaction between NRC and the
20 licensee as to what the cause of this occurrence was,
21 whether there are programmatic deficiencies on the part of
22 the utility, and provide a basis for enforcement action,
23 if necessary.

24 Operational assessment we have also discussed
25 sufficiently at this point. However, I do want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 highlight an important objective of the operational
2 assessment. That is, the operational assessment will
3 yield -- is intended to yield an acceptable length of time
4 over which you can operate prior to your next inspection.
5 That should come out of the operational assessment.

6 Also, where people are implementing
7 alternatives to the 40 percent plugging criteria, this
8 assessment will identify the appropriate value of that
9 plugging criteria. As a matter of fact, there may be
10 situations where the 40 percent plugging criteria itself
11 may be inadequate, and the operational assessment should
12 ensure that that 40 percent plugging criteria that you're
13 implementing is sufficient to carry you through to the
14 next scheduled inspection.

15 I'm going to suggest that perhaps this next
16 slide here be my final slide for this presentation. I
17 think I will have covered all of the main points at that
18 point.

19 Two prepare criteria -- we would continue in
20 the reg. guide to identify the traditional 40 percent
21 depth-based criterion. That is, where one is not -- for a
22 degradation mechanism, where one has not developed an
23 alternative plugging criteria, he could use 40 percent but
24 he would have to demonstrate by operational assessment
25 that he is meeting the performance criterias I just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned.

2 Alternative repair criteria to the 40 percent
3 may be implemented as part of an integrated strategy that
4 has been historically called SGDSM and which has been the
5 subject of earlier meetings with this subcommittee --
6 steam generator defect specific management. But
7 basically, we're talking about a strategy involving in-
8 service inspection, methodology for operational
9 assessment, and setting the value of the repair criteria,
10 such as to ensure that the performance criteria will be
11 met for that plugging criteria, for that specific
12 degradation mechanism.

13 So plugging criteria for these alternate
14 repair criteria may not be a fixed value, may not simply
15 be three volts or what have you. They are basically a
16 methodology that are a function, among other things, for
17 example, the crack growth rates. And depending upon the
18 crack growth rates that you're observing during a
19 particular inspection, you would adjust -- you could
20 adjust, then, the specific value of the repair criteria
21 that you're implementing to reflect that growth rate
22 without interacting with the NRC in the process.

23 Okay. That's all. I think I can stop this
24 here.

25 CHAIRMAN SEALE: All right. Any questions for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. Murphy?

2 Thank you very much.

3 Who's next?

4 We know it's not your fault, but any help you
5 can give us.

6 MR. DONOGHUE: Timewise.

7 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes, sir.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Any other help, too.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Any other help, too.

11 MR. DONOGHUE: I'll see about that. I don't
12 know.

13 That's who I am. That's what we're going to
14 talk about.

15 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay, Joe.

16 MR. DONOGHUE: That's pretty quick. I'm Joe
17 Donoghue from Reactor Systems, and I have just a couple of
18 pages on some parts of the reg. guide, the first being
19 leakage monitoring.

20 What we want to do here is augment somewhat
21 what is already in the tech. specs. for primary-to-
22 secondary leakage monitoring and the limits. And I'll
23 skip some of the motherhood statements about what the
24 objectives are, but we do spell them out in the reg.
25 guide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTER AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What we try to do without giving them any --
2 industry any requirements in the way of what kind of
3 monitoring they should use, just recommend some things,
4 especially N-16s. We've seen those have had a lot of
5 benefit to operators during leakage events. And one thing
6 that we mentioned that's not in the EPRI guidance, which
7 I'll talk about briefly, is low power monitoring.

8 There's a lot of reservations about using N-
9 16s because they don't give you accurate or any indication
10 when you're at low power or, of course, in shutdown. And
11 what we want to do is make sure that after an outage where
12 people have done something to the tube bundle that there
13 is monitoring in place being used when you're coming up
14 from a -- coming up to power. And it's not -- again,
15 these aren't requirements. This is the recommendation in
16 the reg. guide that people should pay attention to this
17 kind of thing.

18 Now, the other parts of the reg. guide get
19 into the limits that are going to be in the tech. specs.
20 Some of this comes from the EPRI guidance, the document
21 that was published last year. It looks like that. And we
22 liked a lot of the guidance in here because it was based
23 on operational data. Actually, we went back and looked at
24 leakage events and were able to understand things that
25 were going on with leak rate and the change in leak rate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And you will actually see in the tech. specs.
2 that we're recommending 150 gallons per day leak rate,
3 which is being used now under the Generic Letter 95-05, or
4 IPC, and a relatively new approach, which again this is
5 being used -- I'm not sure if it's 60 gallons per day per
6 hour, the rate of change of the leak rate is actually
7 being implemented, but some form of that is being used so
8 that it alerts the operator that something is going on.

9 There's a fast-developing situation. And when
10 it's that high a change, rate of change, it looks like
11 there's going to be a tube leak. So these things, again,
12 are actually in the tech. specs. They're based on
13 recommendations that the industry is making, but that's
14 nice to be in agreement on something. And the other parts
15 of the guidance are, again, recommended in the reg.
16 guides.

17 CHAIRMAN SEALE: I compliment you on the
18 versatility of your units.

19 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Gallons per day per hour.

20 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Well, go ahead. I --
21 don't --

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. DONOGHUE: I didn't know how to do it
24 without --

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- half the slides.

2 MEMBER SHACK: I did have one question.

3 MR. DONOGHUE: Yes.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Page 41 here. It says that 150
5 gallons a day is not acceptable. It should be some
6 appropriate value less than 150 gallons per day. Then it
7 tells you to go back to c.22.2, and it tells me the
8 operational leak limit should be the one discussed in
9 c.8.2. Somehow it seemed to be in a circle.

10 MR. DONOGHUE: From a risk point of view,
11 there has been discussion in the staff on whether or not
12 the units should be shut down before or at 150 gallons per
13 day. I guess we haven't resolved that since it's still in
14 the reg. guide in a confusing manner.

15 Let me say my piece on it. The guidelines
16 recommend shutting down at 150 gallons per day. From a
17 risk point of view, I don't see a big difference in the
18 risk that the plant is giving us if it's shut down at 150
19 gallons per day or something just below that. In
20 practice, plants have shut down before they reach their
21 tech. specs. One would expect that to happen, even at a
22 lower tech. spec. But I think the staff is splitting
23 hairs when it is trying to argue one way or the other on
24 this. We have to just resolve it.

25 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Well, how big a crack are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we talking about at 150 gallons per day, roughly?

2 MR. DONOGHUE: This was based on some analysis
3 I think that Westinghouse had done back when the IPC
4 Generic Letter was being put together.

5 And correct me if I'm wrong, Emmett, the 150
6 gallons per day was based on a critical crack leaking at
7 main steam line break? A main steam line break critical
8 crack would be leaking at a normal operating pressure.

9 MR. MURPHY: Its expected leakage, accounting
10 for some uncertainties from a crack whose length is the
11 critical crack length on your main steam line break
12 conditions.

13 MR. DONOGHUE: Thank you. He said it much
14 more clearly than I did.

15 Any other questions about that?

16 MEMBER SHACK: 150 gallons per day?

17 MR. MURPHY: Yes.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Oh, at the operating
19 pressure --

20 MR. DONOGHUE: Operating pressure.

21 And, you know, contrasted with what's in the
22 tech. specs., it's more than half what's in there now for
23 a steam generator, half below.

24 MR. MURPHY: Joe, this is Emmett Murphy. I'd
25 like to clarify one point. You've been talking about a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tech. spec. limit, which would have a certain value, say
2 150 gallons per day. We have a proposed performance
3 criteria which in the reg. guide we are recommending the
4 performance criteria be set at the tech. spec. value.

5 This means that, you know, exceeding the
6 performance criteria on operational leakage would not be a
7 tech. spec. violation. The tech. spec. says that when you
8 exceed the limit you shut down within a prescribed period
9 of time. But we feel that when the leakage limit is
10 exceeded, while not a tech. spec. violation, it should at
11 least be a flag for going back and seeing how the
12 situation developed, whether there may be a problem with
13 how the leakage is being monitored, or whether there is an
14 inspection problem, or whether the crack growth rates are
15 much higher than projected.

16 So the performance criteria is intended to
17 accomplish a little different thing than the tech. spec.
18 limit even though they have the same value.

19 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Proceed.

20 MR. DONOGHUE: Any further questions?

21 Okay. Now, just change gears, the other part
22 of the reg. guide I was going to discuss was the guidance
23 we've put in there to assess severe accident risk. And
24 what we've done is based on the rules you saw earlier in
25 the rule that require some assessment of the severe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident risk, we started by mentioning that it should be
2 addressed consistent with the Commission's safety goal
3 policy. And specifically, what we talk about are the
4 subsidiary safety objectives, the value for a containment
5 bypass.

6 The first step that we're recommending is that
7 the licensee use guidance that we want to be consistent
8 with the PRA implementation guidelines, and those are
9 still being formed, so that's not in stone yet, by any
10 means. But when it is, we want to make sure we're
11 consistent with those guidelines.

12 We do a PRA to show that the initiating
13 frequency for the type of events that are going to
14 challenge the tubes thermally will be no more than 10^{-6} per
15 reactor year.

16 MEMBER POWERS: But that's a number you will
17 change once those guidelines are finished for the PRA?

18 MR. DONOGHUE: Well, I'm not sure -- well,
19 this is based on trying to be -- that number is based on
20 trying to be consistent with the Commission's safety
21 objectives. And the PRA implementation guidelines
22 reference is to ensure that the methods and the pedigree
23 of the PRA are going to be done on a consistent basis that
24 we can accept.

25 Now, I understand there's a discussion going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on in the staff about what is acceptable for a large early
2 release frequency. That might be different than this.

3 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm trying to understand
4 is where the 10^{-6} came from.

5 MR. DONOGHUE: From the surrogate -- from the
6 subsidiary safety objectives.

7 MEMBER POWERS: That's the large release
8 objective?

9 MR. DONOGHUE: Yes. 10^{-6} per reactor year.

10 MEMBER POWERS: But it seems to me they've
11 kind of abandoned that large release objective, that
12 they've gone to a probability of containment failure.
13 It's a large early release, but it's definitely not 10^{-6} .
14 And it seems not to have that large early release
15 component of the past. It's just different --

16 MR. DONOGHUE: Do you mean when we discussed
17 this in the past, the containment bypass frequency number
18 that we --

19 MEMBER POWERS: When we discussed it recently,
20 the LERF probability is different from the 10^{-6} .

21 MR. DONOGHUE: Well, I understand there is
22 discussions going on about that. But as I say, the staff
23 I don't think has concluded that there was consideration.
24 So right now we have left that -- so I guess the answer to
25 your original question is: yes, this could change, but to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be consistent with whatever the PRA implementation
2 guidelines are.

3 But I see that less of a -- I see less of a
4 chance of that changing than whatever the -- if somebody
5 sat down and read the draft guidelines right now, as far
6 as the methods of -- methods to use to do the PRA, that
7 might change to some extent.

8 Now, if a plant or a licensee cannot pass that
9 hurdle for the initiation frequency, the next step is to
10 go into a calculation which tomorrow I'll try to outline
11 the steps that we've taken to try to do this kind of
12 calculation, but to determine the tube failure
13 probability.

14 And when we say "low" there, that has got to
15 be connected with understanding of the initiating
16 frequency. If a plant is -- say they can't get a PRA to
17 conclude that they are below 10^{-6} , but they are below 10^{-5} ,
18 well, a tube failure probability on the order of 10
19 percent would be keeping us consistent with the safety
20 objectives.

21 Now, there is a lot that goes into this, as
22 I'm sure you heard us discuss at some length before, and
23 we're going to hear some more tomorrow. This is going to
24 be a tough order to fill right now, but we want to leave
25 the option.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If a plant is unable to show their low risk
2 system with the safety objectives, this is where we're
3 talking about plant and procedural modifications may be
4 necessary to change one or the other, or both, of these
5 values to get what we can an acceptable risk. And there's
6 a number of different things that we can discuss, but I
7 don't want to take up the time right now.

8 But what we have written in the reg. guide
9 right now is that once the modification is made, these or
10 one of these have to be -- one of these assessments has to
11 be performed again to demonstrate the low risk.

12 Any questions on that? That's all the
13 discussion I was going to have today.

14 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Thank you very much.

15 MR. HAYES: My name is Jack Hayes, and I am in
16 the Radiation Protection Branch and I will be discussing
17 the radiological dose aspects of the implementation of the
18 steam generator rule and the reg. guide.

19 Prior to us getting into this discussion of
20 the steam generator rule, and the implementation of the
21 dose calculational aspects of the reg. guide, I think it's
22 important to provide to you some understanding of the dose
23 calculations which are performed presently and under the
24 proposed rule. I think it's important so that you
25 recognize what took place prior to the implementation of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Generic Letter 95-05, the state we're in right now with
2 the Generic Letter 95-09, and then what the rule is going
3 to bring forth.

4 In that vein, I think it's also important that
5 you understand the design basis accidents and how those
6 are reflected in the present technical specifications. So
7 with that introduction, I'm going to briefly go through
8 the technical specification aspects as they existed prior
9 to the implementation of Generic Letter 95-05 and as they
10 exist now.

11 The technical specifications for design basis
12 accidents of steam generator involved activities are
13 reflected, in essence, in three particular technical
14 specifications -- one involving a 48-hour dose equivalent
15 iodine-131 tech. spec., another being the maximum
16 instantaneous value, and finally, in the normal operating
17 primary-to-secondary leakage.

18 In using the Westinghouse technical
19 specifications as an example, these are the improved
20 standard technical specification and they require that the
21 specific activity of reactor coolant be within the limits.
22 And those limits are as follows: first, there is a value
23 which I refer to as the 48-hour value, and this is the one
24 microcurie per gram. And licensees are allowed to exceed
25 that value for up to 48 hours, provided they are in an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable range of this Figure 3.4.16-1, and this is that
2 figure.

3 What this figure shows is this is the
4 acceptable region, and this is what we refer to as the
5 maximum instantaneous value that one can be allowed to
6 operate under. And this value is typically 60 microcuries
7 per gram at a power level of 80 percent or greater.

8 This particular value of 60 is used in our
9 dose assessments for an accident referred to as the
10 accident involving a pre-existing spike. The value of the
11 one microcurie per gram is utilized in an accident
12 referred to as the accident-initiated or accident-induced
13 spike.

14 With respect to these evaluations that we do
15 for a design basis case, for the pre-existing spike we
16 usually take the maximum instantaneous value of dose
17 equivalent iodine-131, which is typically the value of 60
18 microcuries per gram. We had then assumed the normal
19 operating primary-to-secondary leakage, and this value
20 will fluctuate between plant to plant. But typically, it
21 is either a one gallon per minute total or 150 gallons per
22 day per steam generator. That is usually the typical
23 values. There are some variances.

24 We then calculate the doses for two accidents
25 -- a main steam line break and a steam generator tube

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rupture. The acceptance criteria for this particular
2 accident is the full Part 100 value of 300 rem thyroid, 25
3 rem whole body. There is also a requirement that the
4 control room habitability doses be met, and the control
5 room habitability doses are associated with General Design
6 Criteria 19 of Appendix A.

7 In terms of the accident-initiated spike,
8 again that is a 48-hour value of dose equivalent iodine-
9 131. Again, the typical value is one microcurie per gram.

10 We assume the tech. spec. value for normal
11 operating primary-to-secondary leak rate and calculate the
12 doses. And here the acceptance criteria, as it presently
13 is, is a small fraction, or a small fraction is defined as
14 10 percent of Part 100. So it's 30 rem thyroid and 2.5
15 rem whole body.

16 Again, for the accident-initiated, you must
17 also meet GDC-19 doses for the control room operators. So
18 if you will, this was all prior to the implementation of
19 Generic Letter 95-05.

20 Now, with the implementation of Generic Letter
21 95-05, it presented a new situation for the staff, because
22 it allowed tubes to remain in service which previously had
23 been plugged or sleeved. Consequently, we had to
24 introduce a new term into our accident evaluation. And
25 this is for the main steam line break, and we had to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 introduce a term which we referred to as the event-induced
2 leakage, and that particular term results because of the
3 large differential pressure associated with the main steam
4 line break.

5 But it's postulated that if you would have a
6 main steam line break, those tubes which you would have
7 left in service, and not plugged or sleeved, would have a
8 tendency to open up further, and in terms of the large
9 differential pressure. So, consequently, you would have
10 some additional leakage above the normal operating
11 leakage.

12 Utilization of the interim plugging criteria
13 requires that you project the degradation or rates that
14 you anticipate in each steam generator for each operating
15 cycle. Once you have that information, then you're
16 required to do a new main steam line break assessment to
17 ensure that over the next operating cycle you don't have
18 the potential for exceeding either Part 100 or GDC-19.

19 It is not unusual for such an evaluation to
20 require licensees to come in with an amendment request to
21 lower the values for the dose equivalent iodine-131, be it
22 either the 48-hour value or the maximum instantaneous
23 value.

24 I now want to talk about the dose aspects of
25 the steam generator rule. Our intent was rather simple.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It was intended to maintain the status quo for those
2 licensees who decided to maintain their status quo, and
3 yet to provide an option for those licensees who are
4 seeking a potentially alternative approach.

5 The question you're probably asking, "Well,
6 why would anyone want to remain with the status quo?"
7 Well, we do have quite a few plants which have replaced
8 their steam generators. And so, consequently, right now
9 they may not be having any problems associated with their
10 generators.

11 In addition, you may even have some plants
12 which, although they're applying the interim plugging
13 criteria and are going through this cycle per cycle
14 assessment, they may choose to do so rather than take an
15 alternative approach. So we left that particular
16 opportunity open to our licensees.

17 It's important to understand that for those
18 plants who wish to maintain the status quo, that nothing
19 is going to change for them. In other words, they are
20 still going to have the opportunity for the full Part 100
21 doses for the pre-existing spike case. For the accident-
22 initiated spike case, they will still be limited to a
23 small fraction, and for GDC-19 will be applicable in all
24 cases.

25 Now, for plants which have the steam generator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tube degradation mechanisms, they will still be required
2 to perform reassessments every refueling outage, and, you
3 know, depending upon those assessments, they may or may
4 not be required to amend their existing technical
5 specifications.

6 The alternative program that we're offering we
7 believe is a program which will efficiently handle reviews
8 such as those associated with the interim plugging
9 criteria. It should be pointed out, though, that the
10 criteria, while in essence it remains the same, it is
11 going to become accident specific. And we're going to --
12 if you choose the flex program, you're going to be
13 choosing tech. specs. which will account for your event-
14 induced leakage.

15 I'd like to discuss now what we perceive to be
16 some of the benefits associated with the flex program. We
17 believe that with the flex program you have quite a bit of
18 flexibility of operation, and we think that that will be a
19 benefit to the industry. It is a part of the technical
20 specifications. I think it benefits both the NRC and
21 industry by being part of the technical specifications,
22 because it should be clearer in terms of what your
23 requirements are. From an enforceability aspect, I know
24 that it should be much clearer.

25 Earlier today you heard Jack Strosnider talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this box which we wish to draw around some of the
2 licensees' modes of performing some of their assessments.
3 Because this involves a technical specification, it will
4 require initial NRC review.

5 As I go through and show you what this
6 involves, you will see that it involves an assessment of
7 their dose calculations, and the manner in which they
8 arrive at particular values for reactor coolant activity
9 levels. With that, the NRC will be able to review that,
10 and there will be less question in terms of the dose
11 calculational methodologies utilized by the licensee.

12 One thing that we think is a benefit -- its
13 independent or degradation mechanism. We don't care what
14 the mechanism is from a dose calculational standpoint.
15 We're only interested in the net leakage. It will reduce
16 the number of amendment requests, and we think that's a
17 positive use of resources, both on the part of industry
18 and on the part of the staff.

19 It will eliminate the need for a dose
20 assessment each cycle. You know, you don't need to find
21 out where you exist on this particular path because the
22 tech. specs. will already show that for you.

23 And finally, the focus becomes a determination
24 of the tube degradation mechanisms and flaw indications.
25 We don't get into an argument about how the calculations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are performed.

2 I'd like to run through an example of how this
3 methodology will be applied. First, we'll take the case
4 of the pre-existing spoke, which again is the
5 instantaneous maximum tech. spec. value for dose
6 equivalent iodine-131. First of all, you assume a reactor
7 coolant activity level. Typically, you would start out
8 with a value of 60 and proceed down to a value just
9 slightly greater than one microcurie per gram.

10 You assume a primary-to-secondary leak rate,
11 and you calculate the doses, and the doses are calculated
12 using the methodology of the existing standard review
13 plan.

14 Okay. Now, the allowable leakage is
15 determined based upon the assumed leakage multiplied by
16 the ratio of the allowable dose to the calculated dose.
17 In other words, the way this is applied, you go right up
18 to the limit. For GDC-19, it's 30 rem thyroid, and for
19 Part 100 it's 300 rem thyroid. Okay?

20 So that establishes the allowable leakage for
21 a particular accident for a particular reactor coolant
22 activity level. Okay?

23 And then you assume a new value for reactor
24 coolant activity level. You step down from a value of 60.
25 Say, you might go to 20. Okay. You perform the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation again, and you continue these iterations until
2 a value of one microcurie per gram is reached, or until
3 the allowable leakage is greater than the charging pump
4 capacity.

5 Okay. The allowable reactor coolant activity
6 level will be based upon the projected leak rate in the
7 event of a main steam line break during the next operating
8 cycle. And let me give you an example that shows this.

9 This is for an actual plant which came in for
10 an interim plugging criteria. We assumed a value of 3.7
11 gallons per minute leak rate. This is event-induced leak
12 rate. And the values which were assumed were 12, 6, and
13 1.2, and we calculated the doses at the exclusion area
14 boundary, the low population zone, and the control room.
15 Okay? The limit is 300 for the EAB, LPZ, and 30 for the
16 control room.

17 Now, to exhibit how this would be done, let's
18 take this location where we have the value of 12. Okay?
19 Okay. The factor to reach 300 rem at the exclusion area
20 boundary -- and you choose the exclusion area boundary,
21 obviously, because it's larger than the LPZ. It's equal
22 to 9.6 rems. Okay. That's the location. Okay. The
23 factor you want is 300, divided by 9.6, or a factor of
24 31.25. Therefore, your allowable leakage is 3.7 times
25 31.25 or roughly around 116 gallons per minute.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, at that same location, the control room
2 dose was .83 rem. The allowable limit is 30. Dividing it
3 by .83, the factor is 36, so the allowable leakage for the
4 control room evaluation would be 118. Based upon the
5 comparison of these two locations, the limiting is the
6 exclusion area boundary. So when you plot your reactor
7 coolant activity level, and you plot your leakage, your
8 allowable leakage would be 116 for this particular
9 location.

10 Now, a similar type of calculation is
11 performed for the accident-initiated spike. Again, that's
12 a 48-hour tech. spec. value for dose equivalent iodine-
13 131. But here we start out with one microcurie per gram,
14 and we end up with a lower limit of .1. Same thing --
15 primary-to-secondary leak rate assumed, doses are
16 calculated based upon the standard review plan guidance,
17 and we determined the allowable leakage in a similar
18 manner.

19 A new value for the reactor coolant activity
20 level is assumed, and we continue these iterations until
21 we reach either .1 microcurie per gram or the allowable
22 leakage is greater than the charging pump capacity.

23 Again, from that same plant, here is a
24 utilization of the methodology. Again, taking the initial
25 case, which was the one microcurie per gram, the limiting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose between the EAB and LPZ is the EAB of 27.1. Control
2 room dose is 6.7.

3 The factor associated with the exclusionary
4 boundary dose is 11.1. Multiplying that by the allowable
5 leakage comes up with an allowable leakage of 41.1 gallon
6 per minute. Taking the control room dose, the limit being
7 30 rem, dividing the 30 by the 6.7, the factor is 4.48.
8 So, therefore, the allowable leakage is roughly about 14
9 gallons. I guess we ran off on the slide, but it's around
10 14 gallons. Okay?

11 So in this particular reactor coolant activity
12 level, the limiting leakage would be that associated with
13 the control room.

14 Now, this particular plot is just a plot of --
15 let's see, I'm one too far. If we just look strictly at
16 allowable leakage for Part 100, and looked at what we
17 would be permitted, from purely a dose standpoint, okay,
18 this portion of the plot here corresponds to the maximum
19 instantaneous value. This corresponds to the 48-hour
20 value. So this corresponds to the calculations performed
21 with the pre-existing spike. This is with the 48-hour
22 value or accident-initiated spike.

23 Do you see this dashed line across here?
24 That's charging pump capacity. That illustrates to you
25 the location at which the allowable dose, okay, is met,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you can leak anything above that and you would still
2 meet the dose criteria, but you would have a different
3 problem because, in essence, you would have a loss of
4 coolant accident because you wouldn't have sufficient
5 makeup.

6 Okay. Taking the exhibit here, at the 12 you
7 can see that you're roughly approximately -- this is --
8 the charging pump capacity corresponds to about 150
9 gallons per minute here. That corresponds to a value of
10 around 116, I think we discussed. At the values here,
11 we're talking about event-induced leakage ranging from a
12 value of approximately 17 or 18 over to above charging
13 pump capacity. I think that the value we're charging pump
14 capacity is reached is .12 here, and over at this location
15 is around 9.

16 Now, let me show you how this is applied to
17 technical specifications. Okay. Let's say you go into an
18 outage and you determine that based upon the degradation
19 in your worst steam generator you would project that the
20 event-induced leakage would be 20 gallons per minute.

21 Okay?

22 Based upon the projection of 20 gallons per
23 minute, the maximum 48-hour value that you would be able
24 to have would correspond to this location right here,
25 which is approximately -- I think it's about .085 -- or,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excuse, .85 microcuries per gram. So that would be -- it
2 would be in this particular area, which would be the
3 operating range.

4 Okay. For the maximum instantaneous value,
5 the value would then be -- at 20 would be approximately
6 60. Okay? Okay. So you would still be -- and that's the
7 existing maximum allowable value in the present tech.
8 spec.

9 Now, as you saw in the previous figure, when
10 we reach nine microcuries per gram, we reach charging pump
11 capacity here. And the same thing as at the 48-hour value
12 -- when you reach approximately .12, and if you extended
13 this out, you would be at maximum charging pump capacity
14 at those particular locations. Now, this is just one
15 example for plant A.

16 This is plant B. You can see that, if you
17 will, the plant A was a little bit further down here, and
18 it has been pushed up even more because here roughly at 18
19 you're at charging pump capacity, and at this particular
20 location it's like roughly approximately .25.

21 So your technical specifications would look
22 like this. They would start out -- there's a 60, proceed
23 up to the value of charging pump capacity at roughly 10,
24 and proceed over to 1. For the 48-hour value, you would
25 start at 1 and go up to approximately .25 before they hit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 charging pump capacity.

2 Now, these plots are very plant specific,
3 because I'm going to show you this last plant, where if
4 you see that on all conditions, no matter what the reactor
5 coolant activity level in terms of the normal technical
6 specifications, the allowable leakage would be above
7 charging pump capacity.

8 So, in essence, the technical specification
9 could be either a straight line like this, going all the
10 way across, or you could just have a sentence in the
11 technical specifications indicating that the charging pump
12 -- that event-induced leakage is limited to 150 gallons
13 per minute.

14 It's important to emphasize to you that in
15 development of these revised dose guidelines, that the
16 criteria we have established is now dependent upon the
17 accident. Okay. Previously, if you looked at the
18 standard review plan and looked at the main steam line
19 break and steam generator tube rupture, the criteria was
20 based upon whether you had an accident-initiated spike or
21 a pre-existing spike.

22 The criteria as it exists in the standard
23 review plan, anything with a pre-existing spike is 300,
24 and anything with an accident-initiated spike is 30.

25 Now, with the implementation of Generic Letter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 95-05, for interim plugging criteria applications, for the
2 main steam line break for both cases, whether it be a pre-
3 existing spike or an accident-initiated spike, the limit
4 that has been applied has been 30. And that -- we're not
5 exactly sure how that limit was generated, because all of
6 the licensees seem to apply that as being a limited --
7 there is nothing in text that we can determine as exactly
8 why, but that's what has been applied.

9 What we are proposing for the implementation
10 of the rule is that the full Part 100 limits for the main
11 steam line break -- and the basis being that we consider
12 it to be a remote accident, you know, compared to steam
13 generator tube rupture.

14 I think Emmett Murphy told you that there has
15 been seven steam generator tube rupture events in the
16 U.S., two foreign. So you can see that this is a much
17 more probable event.

18 We are proposing a reduction in the limit for
19 the pre-existing spike case, and that would be the value
20 of 30.

21 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Are you saying a main steam
22 line break is a more probable event than a spontaneous
23 steam generator rupture?

24 MR. HAYLS: No. No.

25 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: That's not what you said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It sounded like it.

2 MR. HAYES: If I said that, then I --

3 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: No, no. You didn't say
4 that, but --

5 MR. HAYES: I said that the main steam line
6 break is a more remote event, as compared to steam
7 generator tube rupture. We think it's a very low probable
8 event.

9 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Okay. Of course, yes.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Jack, you've gone through this
11 thing for a thyroid dose from iodine. Is there a reason
12 you're not using total dose effective?

13 MR. HAYES: We considered whether to utilize
14 total dose effective, and we didn't think that it was --
15 that the steam generator rule was the point to bring TEDE
16 into our evaluations. I think that should be tied to
17 changes to GDC-16 and Part 100.

18 So knowing the difficulty in making some of
19 the changes associated with Part 20, we thought we didn't
20 want to put any more value --

21 MEMBER POWERS: And it probably wouldn't make
22 that much difference anyway.

23 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay. Very good.

24 Any other questions?

25 Are you through?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STROSNIDER: I believe that completes the
2 presentations that were planned by the staff.

3 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Very good. Thank you very
4 much. I stand corrected, or maybe vindicated, one or the
5 other.

6 Let's see, next we go to the industry. Who
7 will be starting off?

8 MR. PEARSON: I'm Richard Pearson from
9 Northern States Power, a steam generator engineer at the
10 Perry Island Nuclear Plant and I'm representing today the
11 EPRI rule issue resolution group and the NEI steam
12 generator working group and task force of which I'm a
13 member.

14 My goal here is to go a little bit on the
15 industry perspective, talk about our industry document and
16 introduce some other speakers that will follow after me
17 and there is a handout being passed around.

18 The topics we want to discuss today were an
19 overview on the industry document, discussion on
20 deterministic structural performance criteria/safety
21 factors which will be given by Tom Pitterle of
22 Westinghouse, an area that we've identified as a
23 difference between us and the NRC; a discussion on another
24 way to look at the probabilistic performance criteria
25 dealing with this minimum of 20 percent for one mechanism.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 David Steininger from EPRI will present that. And then
2 John Smith from Rochester Gas & Electric will give a
3 presentation on the PWR steam generator examination
4 guidelines.

5 A few more comments, I guess, on the industry
6 perspective of the rule. We are in general agreement with
7 the concept of performance-based steam generator
8 degradation specific management to insure that the two
9 will fulfill their intended safety function.

10 We, in general, agree with the performance
11 criteria and I'll talk about a couple of differences we
12 have as I go along and we agree with the need for steam
13 generator programs and steam generator integrity
14 assessments. I guess you might say we disagree right now
15 with the amount of detail in the draft regulatory guide
16 and so there's perhaps some disappointing things there
17 from the perspective of the industry.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you agree with all the
19 performance criteria they have?

20 MR. PEARSON: With some exceptions and I'll
21 talk about that here in a little bit more detail, but
22 basically, the concepts that we agree with.

23 Some of the issues we do have that perhaps
24 will have a major impact on us. The assessment of
25 potential lifetime degradation mechanisms and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resultant inspection requirements, right now it looks
2 somewhat inflexible. It looks like you'll have to decide
3 how the steam generator is going to degrade over the next
4 20 or 40 years. And you'll have to inspect for all the
5 degradation mechanisms, whether they have been shown by
6 experience to exist yet or not. Right now, there doesn't
7 seem to be allowance for the fact that some of these are
8 very temperature dependent and exist. We've seen them
9 primarily on the hot leg and not on the cold leg. So we
10 have some disagreement there. We don't disagree with the
11 need to assess how you should do the inspection.

12 There's some significant heartache with the
13 supplemental performance demonstration. I understand it's
14 a matter of interpretation, but if you look at it and try
15 to rigorously apply what's been written in the extreme
16 case, it means lots of tube pulls and becomes very
17 expensive and site specific basis and we'll talk -- John
18 Smith will talk about that a little bit more. We're
19 trying to find some middle ground there, along with the
20 validation process that's part of that supplemental
21 performance demonstration and the buffer zones.

22 We don't disagree that there's perhaps, that
23 there is a need that the -- that we insure that the site
24 specific inspection is done well and can be tracked back
25 that the way you do it in the field does, in fact, reflect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how the techniques were qualified originally.

2 I already mentioned the deterministic
3 structural integrity safety factors and the discussion on
4 that -- there won't be discussion today, but the treatment
5 of deterministic uncertainties is an issue as to how we
6 will actually implement that from a calculation
7 standpoint. I mention the 20 percent limit on probability
8 versus one mechanism and then we have an issue with the
9 way the 150 gallon per day leakage limit looks like an
10 enforcement trip point to us.

11 There is an industry document that was drafted
12 and given to the NRC last winter, January-February time
13 frame after some industry review. The document was
14 drafted by a consortium of people involving EPRI,
15 utilities, some of the NSSS vendor and contractors and NEI
16 personnel. That document has undergone some significant
17 changes since the NRC saw it. It's been reformatted to
18 parallel the regulatory guide in many respects and not
19 necessarily the same outline, at least to have the same
20 requirements there.

21 It's been somewhat of an iterative process
22 because we gave them an industry document. We saw their
23 Reg. Guide. We're trying as an industry to come to terms
24 and agreements on some of the issues when we're not
25 presenting our side.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At one time, we tried to differentiate
2 performance measures or objectives from the performance
3 criteria and we now are agreeing on calling them
4 performance criteria with those specific values. We have
5 a lot of details in the industry document on ISI on the
6 in-service inspection. We took those out and have -- and
7 they'll be talked about a little bit more. We're putting
8 into there, basically referencing the EPRI guidelines.

9 We added a section on in situ pressure testing
10 that has become a valuable tool for doing condition
11 monitoring. And agreed with the reporting, but that keeps
12 changing with these draft Reg. Guides so we'll keep
13 changing too, I guess or present our positions.

14 There was an issue associated with 40 percent
15 plugging criteria where we wanted to consider that an
16 average depth when they changed the wording to maximum
17 measure depth. That seemed to be acceptable to our
18 people.

19 We've added a section on how you develop an
20 alternate repair criteria and have really adopted lots of
21 the Reg. Guide wording where it seemed to say same things
22 that we wanted to say.

23 We are, in fact, going parallel past with an
24 industry document and a Reg. Guide. It's our
25 understanding the NRC is, in fact, putting everything they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think is important in the Reg. Guide. It's our
2 understanding that we're going to try to put everything we
3 think is important in the industry document with the hope
4 that when the final analysis comes out, the Reg. Guide
5 will get smashed down to something small and reference our
6 industry document. That's our hope in this whole process
7 and I guess we say that because we think it's slightly
8 easier to make a change to NEI document than it would be
9 to the Regulatory Guide.

10 The industry document is broken down into five
11 major sections. One, an introduction. A second one
12 dealing with performance criteria. A third section deals
13 with the evaluation of the tube structural and accident
14 leakage integrity, will end up in that section also for
15 us.

16 We have a section on developing steam
17 generator degradation specific repair criteria, a section
18 on the steam generator program elements and as I say we've
19 been rewriting ours as well as the NRC has been doing
20 likewise.

21 The introduction for the document basically
22 establishes the purposes for the document and the first,
23 of course, the first one is that the tube shall remain
24 capable of providing their intended safety function. And
25 we itemized those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then this document would provide utility
2 assistance in implementing the rule. We would hope that
3 it would be a correct interpretation of what the NRC wants
4 to accomplish with the rule. It does, in fact,
5 incorporate the areas of inspection of assessment, of
6 repair of preventative things that we have to do and
7 leakage monitoring. We want it to be able to accommodate
8 implementation of the steam generator degradation specific
9 management strategies. We want it to be able to
10 accommodate new technology and I think those are in
11 agreement with what the NRC wants to accomplish also.

12 A little bit about the performance criteria.
13 We have a section in front that gives them from an
14 objective standpoint in that the first one is, of course,
15 is that you maintain adequate tube integrity during the
16 planned operating cycle. In other words, we don't want
17 steam generator tube ruptures. The accident leakage
18 criteria is that you don't exceed the consequences of the
19 limits of the 10 CFR Part 100 guidelines, the general
20 design criteria or the normal make up capacity. And then
21 operating and leakage, consider that to be a defense-in-
22 depth that insures that if you are going to exceed the
23 established operational leakage limit, that the unit is
24 shut down in a timely manner to reduce the likelihood of
25 failure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now I'll get into the details a little bit of
2 perhaps where we've got some a little bit of disagreement
3 on the performance criteria. We look at the structural
4 integrity performance criteria. We've been working on
5 this three times normal -- we've had some discussion
6 earlier with the NRC on the three times normal operating
7 pressure safety factor and we think we have a different
8 interpretation of what that means and Tom Pitterle is
9 going to present that in detail.

10 We also have a document written up that gives
11 that a lot more basis on it that would be sent to the NRC
12 within the next week or two. But the proposal is that we
13 do not exceed the larger of 3600 psi as a limiting factor
14 instead of 3 delta P or 1.43 times the accident delta P.
15 We feel in that presentation that we will be meeting code
16 safety requirements.

17 Then for the accident conditions, it's the
18 same as the NRC and in the probabilistic performance
19 criteria we've accepted the numbers that are there, except
20 we have some discussion presented this afternoon on why we
21 think applying 20 percent to one mechanism may not be the
22 proper route and we will give some basis for our
23 suggestions and right now, at this point in time, we don't
24 include the spontaneous normal operating condition
25 probability of burst.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not sure how that applies even after
2 listening this morning to a site specific because if you
3 have one tube rupture, you've exceeded that and none of us
4 want to have tube ruptures and we all will acknowledge
5 that if you have a tube rupture, we've got some
6 significant problem somewhere and it does, in fact,
7 warrant additional investigation and perhaps oversight.

8 We've left that one out of our criteria for
9 right now. Accident leakage, we agree with that. We also
10 put a definition in there for normal makeup. In other
11 words, the makeup that doesn't require safeguards
12 initiation. It would look to us from what we saw today,
13 the total charging pump capacity that that would be
14 acceptable. There might -- we probably still would leave
15 our definition in there the way we see that and how that
16 would be exactly defined.

17 In the operating leakage performance criteria,
18 we acknowledge there has to be one. We agree with 150
19 gallons per day, primary to secondary leak rate and in our
20 document we would also invoke the 60 gallons per day per
21 hour change in leakage which comes into effect, if you're
22 graded on 30 gallons per day.

23 Implementing that at my plant, the operators
24 are not necessarily readily fond of all those criteria.
25 There are ways to help them along from the computer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standpoint, but those are the criteria that we've agreed
2 to from an industry standpoint.

3 There has been some discussion about how that
4 limit should actually be treated. We are of the opinion
5 that should be treated, I like a technical specification
6 limiting condition for operation and that because you
7 reach the 150 gallons per day, doesn't mean you have a
8 failure of the steam generator program and doesn't
9 automatically get you into a violation space or
10 enforcement space or augmented inspection team space.
11 Perhaps that's what our concern is and so we put that one
12 out on the table that we think it should be treated like a
13 technical spec limiting condition for operation.

14 We think any leak outage, particularly from a
15 utility perspective, if you have to bring the unit down
16 because of a steam generator tube leakage, whether you go
17 over that tech spec limit or not, it's a major issue for
18 you as an outage, for you as a utility.

19 In our evaluation section, we considered the
20 same evaluations that the NRC is proposing. I guess I'll
21 point out from the industry perspective, a lot of the
22 stuff that is in this draft Reg. Guide is very realistic
23 day-to-day expectations that the NRC is placing upon us.
24 And most utilities are trying to look at that draft Reg.
25 Guide and when they're looking into outage assessments, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppose particularly within the last year and in the
2 future, trying to meet some of those requirements, but
3 what's in that draft Reg. Guide, to a large extent, is
4 what we're dealing with on a utility-specific issue today.

5 And so sometimes we call the draft Reg. Guide
6 a codification of the expectations that we are presently
7 under. And we acknowledge that they can be done
8 deterministically and probabilistically and we will at a
9 section in there of dose assessments, our dose assessment
10 section has been written a couple of times and we just saw
11 today for the first time the official NRC position on
12 that, so we have to evaluate that.

13 From the condition of monitoring and
14 operational assessment perspective, we have adopted most
15 of the wording in our industry document. I mentioned
16 before the non-destructive examination validation concept,
17 we have a lot of concern with how that is. We don't
18 necessarily disagree with the purpose. The way it's
19 written up, we're concerned about an inspector coming in
20 and saying you don't meet this, you don't meet that and
21 the way it's written, if you want it to meet the standard
22 of excellence versus a minimum regulatory requirements it
23 may not in fact, be possible from an economic standpoint.

24 And so we have a lot of concern there and
25 we're searching, looking for some middle ground and for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some alternate proposals. That will be discussed more.

2 I mentioned we have some interpretation issues
3 on a structural limit safety factors and then on the
4 acceptable uncertainty levels and it's my understanding
5 that those requirements that are in condition monitoring
6 about uncertainty levels and for example, this one that
7 says probability of burst be less than 10 to the minus 4
8 for the limiting postulating accident for the tube
9 structural limit are an attempt to write a higher level
10 requirement for how to deal with all of the uncertainties.
11 We talked this morning a little bit about we think there's
12 huge uncertainties and I'm not able to explain that much
13 better than it was explained this morning, although we're
14 taking a look at that for one particular degradation
15 mechanism, one of the simple ones in the next couple of
16 months at our plant.

17 I guess the comment about deterministic and
18 risk and probability is that sometimes I look at that
19 document and it looks to me like it's risk saturated and
20 not risk informed. And I know risk usually refers to
21 severe accidents, but the concept of probability is also
22 risk and we are being asked to assign probability and
23 confidence levels to lots of things we're doing in the
24 steam generator world that weren't required specifically
25 under the normal default tech. spec.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have a section on the development of a
2 steam generator degradation specific repair criteria and
3 it kind of follows the format of the generic letter 95-05,
4 but also from a common a sense approach and that is, you
5 have to know what the degradation morphology is. You have
6 to know what the degradation mechanism is that you're
7 going to apply to the specific repair criteria to and the
8 way you find that out is via tube pulls.

9 And of course, there is a benefit to the
10 utilities, if you do know specific what the degradation
11 mechanism is, you may be able to justify not plugging on
12 detection. And that can be a substantial savings for the
13 utility.

14 Once you fold the tube and know what the
15 morphology is using different techniques you would
16 determine what the tube structure limits are empirically
17 or by analysis and you'll have to define some sort of NDE
18 correlation that will correlate those structural limits
19 back to the test based and analytical based techniques.

20 Once you have that NDE correlation, of course,
21 you want to assure yourself that the inspection technique
22 is properly qualified in order to give yourself certainty
23 or assurance that what you think you have in your steam
24 generators is really what you have there.

25 Along with the qualification, you identify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection uncertainties. then once you've done the
2 inspection, you can hopefully determine a flaw growth rate
3 which is difficult when you're plugging on detection and
4 we haven't quite gotten around that issue of how to
5 determine flaw growth rates when you can't leave the flaw
6 in service.

7 Then the tube repair limit becomes based on
8 the projected and the cycled conditions either with the
9 deterministic determination or the probabilistic one and
10 the deterministic is the standard, your repair limit is
11 based on some structural limit minus some NDE errors and
12 uncertainties and minus the growth you expect during the
13 coming cycle.

14 Or if you want to do it from a probabilistic
15 standpoint, you can determine what the probability of
16 burst is and what the accident leakage would be at the end
17 of the cycle.

18 So we've proposed in our industry document
19 that type of scenario for developing an alternate repair
20 criteria. In the steam generator program elements, we've
21 covered the same items that the NRC has. I've bolded some
22 of these things here because these are the ones that to
23 some extent, well, our in fact, large impact for utilities
24 and it's going to depend on utility-specific situations,
25 but let me use for example assessment of potential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation mechanisms. Most of us do that and most of us
2 say we're going to follow the EPRI guidelines and most of
3 us have it written down, perhaps somewhere under the rules
4 based. that needs to be written down. In our case, it's
5 going to be written down in a procedure. In fact, we've
6 started writing one for our site and then once you get
7 that assessment done, you have to do the selection of
8 inspection techniques and the selection of the inspection
9 techniques need to be appropriate and we have to use
10 qualified methods for each one of those potential
11 degradation mechanisms. It is going to be pretty site
12 specific, depending on how many degradation mechanisms you
13 have. If you've got older steam generators, it's a little
14 more detailed than somebody with a brand new replacement
15 steam generator.

16 In the tube plugging repair, again the
17 condition monitoring assessment. Let's take a look at did
18 you meet the requirements when you shut down? And as
19 we're finding out and I truly believe the expectations are
20 greater than they were, the things the utilities are doing
21 this year are much more extensive than they were done last
22 year. It's not necessarily bad, but it is involving time
23 and money. But to establish the fact that a particular
24 tube you found did, in fact, meet the requirements when
25 you shut down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then repair criteria, under the rule would
2 be somewhat more flexible than they are right now and I
3 guess that's one of the advantages we've like to see out
4 of the rule, but you would take and do your repair
5 criteria and then whatever you've got left of the steam
6 generator make the operational assessment on and for a lot
7 of utilities, this is not something that's easily done in-
8 house. Typically, utilities do have to go outside, either
9 to NSSS vendors or others who have skills in this area.

10 There's a certain amount of statistical skill
11 involved in statistical procedures, predictions involved
12 and in essence, there's more work to be done than there
13 was in the past. It should have been done in the past, to
14 some extent, yes. But in the environment, and I work at
15 the plant, the requirement remains that you justify a lot
16 more than we ever did in the past. You write down a lot
17 more and you do a lot more calculations and all this fits
18 into that pattern that there's more to be done to get out
19 of a steam generator inspection.

20 The preventive measures, the corrective
21 actions and the reporting requirements, we are pretty much
22 in agreement with what the NRC has written down there.

23 From the perspective of the utility, and the
24 industry, there are certain responsibilities that we see
25 that we have taken seriously in the past that become

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably more regulatory, tied to regulation now than
2 perhaps in the past and that's with the various EPRI
3 reports that we proposed to meet the requirements of the
4 draft Reg. guide and the rule.

5 And those reports most of which exist right
6 now, are the primary, the PWR steam generator examination
7 guidelines, being revised, that we talked about and need
8 some guidelines written for how we do the site specific
9 implementation to assure yourselves that you can meet the
10 intent of the validation and supplemental performance
11 demonstration issue. There are secondary water chemistry
12 guidelines that have been out for 15 years and they get
13 periodically reviewed. Primary to secondary leak
14 guidelines recently issued and probably need revision here
15 in the near future. Some in situ pressure testing
16 guidelines which -- we've got some guidelines out there we
17 want to get them issued as an EPRI report. We've also got
18 some laboratory leak and burst testing standards and
19 there's an EPRI steam generator degradation specific
20 management data base and I guess the steam generator arena
21 has had to sort of plow new ground in some of these
22 standards and this is one way of getting them out from an
23 industry-wide perspective, accepted by the industry.

24 We have one called the sleeving assessment
25 document that the NRC has also mentioned.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Looking on to some other issues, the
2 maintenance of the EPRI ISI technique qualification
3 program is no small task to take into account tube pull
4 data and reflect that back into what the qualification
5 process was in the past and that's being worked on. One
6 of the things utilities are looking at is how do we get
7 all these evaluations done that maybe haven't been done in
8 the past and one concept is looking at handbooks done for
9 a specific degradation mechanism to cover those
10 requirements to the structural limits, the condition
11 monitoring, the operational assessments, correlations and
12 NDE techniques and growth predictions, etc. And one
13 concept we're looking at is developing one of those for
14 each one of the degradation mechanism that are out there.

15 Of course, then we have the task of trying to
16 get the industry to untie to do that because each
17 individual utility is in essence doing some of that on an
18 individual basis as we go through each outage and so the
19 utilities can't always wait for the industry to provide
20 those sorts of tools.

21 Another requirement that the utility consider
22 all the industry experience in assessing the potential
23 degradation mechanisms and how do we insure that there's
24 an experienced data base out there that's widely available
25 to all the utilities and we do have some new guidance. we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think they will be necessary and the severe accident
2 assessments which we know that NSC has been working on and
3 just today we've seen the same things that you have, so we
4 aren't really in a position to comment on those.

5 Let's see, we'll skip over slides 18, 19 and
6 20 for now. And come to -- some conclusions here.

7 Going back to 1993, industry felt a vehicle
8 was needed to implement degradation specific management in
9 a timely manner, getting the ultimate voltage criteria
10 reviewed and approved a pretty slow and painful process.
11 We also acknowledged that it was a new ground for the NRC
12 to basically allow cracks in the primary system pressure
13 boundary to be in service.

14 But one of the hopes we have for the rule is
15 that this implementation of degradation specific
16 management may occur in a more timely manner.

17 I will acknowledge on this performance-based
18 issue that utilities are at risk too when it comes to
19 whether we want pre-approved documents or not. Having
20 gone through sleeving issues, while the plants are
21 running, I personally would much rather have things
22 approved before I start up and so there is a risk to
23 utilities that they implement a new alternate repair
24 criteria for example and the inspector comes along in the
25 audit and halfway through the outage or through the cycle

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and says well, you forgot to do this or we don't agree
2 with what you did here and now what are you going to do.
3 There is along with that responsibility becomes a greater
4 risk on the part of the utilities of being might I say
5 second guessed while the unit is running or brought up
6 some shortness or weakness.

7 So that's an issue from our perspective also.
8 We'd like to realize some benefits from improved NDE
9 techniques, we're finding indications that is often
10 general consensus that they're not concerned, but because
11 we can't size them very well, we have to plug them and so
12 we keep finding smaller and smaller defects and we don't
13 have the engineering or the regulation that's caught up to
14 say well, I guess you've found us small enough and it
15 doesn't matter. We're not at that place yet.

16 We do see a significant impact in the
17 utilities from the requirements of the rule from
18 inspection time, from an engineering analysis perspective
19 and from tool pool costs. But I want to acknowledge that
20 there are many areas of agreement and it's based on
21 previous meetings that have taken place between us and the
22 NRC and to some extent this may facilitate trying to get
23 the industry to standardize more. Some people just came
24 back from France recently and were amazed at the
25 standardization that the PWRs have over there that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have here and that's partly because it's America
2 maybe and partly because we've had several vendors
3 involved.

4 So we're in agreement with the NRC in lots of
5 things, but we are concerned that there is a large impact
6 with the requirements being placed upon us by the rule and
7 we are trying to prepare ourselves for that and in fact, a
8 lot of the utilities are trying to meet the intent of some
9 of the stuff already put out by the NRC based on the draft
10 Reg. Guide.

11 That's all I have to present at this point.

12 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay, any questions for Mr.
13 Pearson?

14 MEMBER SHACK: I guess you've already agreed
15 you're not going to comment on the severe accident.

16 MR. PEARSON: My comment is that we thought it
17 would stay on a steam generator rule arena. We thought it
18 belonged to the severe accident arena and we're
19 disappointed, but that's all we can comment on because we
20 haven't had time to evaluate it and discuss it.

21 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Any other comments? I would
22 certainly encourage you to, the industry that is, to
23 develop the handbooks or whatever, because it seems to me
24 that it provides a lot, a vehicle by which you can get
25 some standardization, if you will, and get the NRC's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concurrence a lot quicker than if you spread it around and
2 spread them around in the process.

3 MR. PEARSON: Yes, we agree with you. In
4 fact, a couple of weeks we got another meeting with the
5 industry to try to establish our funding for next year.

6 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay. I think before we go
7 any further, we're going to take about a 15 minute break
8 here and let everybody pump their blood around a little
9 bit more than they have right now.

10 (Off the record.)

11 CHAIRMAN SEALE: We're going to hear about
12 deterministic safe performance criteria and safety
13 factors. Is that right?

14 MR. FITTERLE: Should we proceed?

15 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes sire. You've got a
16 quorum here.

17 MR. PITTERLE: All right. I'm Tom Pitterle
18 from Westinghouse and representing the EPRI ad hoc ARC
19 Committee, relative to this topic. We're kind of shifting
20 gears from talking about whole documents to basically
21 focusing on about two lines of the draft Reg. Guide for
22 this discussion.

23 I'd like to first go over some of the
24 differences between the draft Reg. Guide and the industry
25 proposal and again the main issue here is the structural

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement at normal operating conditions. And we'll
2 look at it through the proposed, that's the industry
3 proposal and what's the basis behind the industry proposal
4 with regard to ASME safety factors, qualitative arguments
5 for the change and some demonstrations off of burst
6 probability that the proposed criteria is adequately
7 conservative.

8 As noted by Emmett earlier, the NRC Reg. Guide
9 requires that the tubes maintain margins of safety against
10 rupture consistent with ASME Section III and that we have
11 no basic difference with. It's the additional statement
12 in the Reg. Guide that the ASME criteria include a margin
13 of not less than three against burst under normal
14 operating conditions.

15 This issue, this is the source of the
16 difference from the industry position and that a factor of
17 3 on a burst test as we proposed by industry is not
18 consistent with the ASME factor of 3 on an elastic
19 analysis. The fact is we'll show in the presentation that
20 the safety factor of 3 on burst applied by the Reg. Guide
21 would result on a safety factor in the code, an elastic
22 analysis of about 3.4.

23 So the Reg. Guide is being in this area more
24 conservative than the code. As noted by Rich, the
25 industry proposal and this is a little different than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've discussed with the NRC in the past. We have
2 modified it to some extent to try to reconcile differences
3 with the NRC, but we still differ in particular on whether
4 or not the factor of 3 applies to burst.

5 So the industry proposal is that there shall
6 be a normal operation, same safety factor as applied for
7 accident conditions, 1.4 times the accident condition
8 pressure differential or a minimum pressure differential
9 of 3600 psi when a burst correlation is applied.

10 When the analysis is being done by elastic
11 analysis the code would apply, but in the specific case,
12 where we use a burst correlation is when the proposal
13 differs from the draft Reg. Guide.

14 The minimum of the 3600 psi is incorporated to
15 maintain and assure that we always have a factor of safety
16 of 2.4 to 2.9 relative to normal operating pressure where
17 the variation is due to specific steam generator pressure.
18 What we'll show is the safety factor on burst that is
19 consistent with the factor of safety of 3 in the code for
20 elastic analysis is about 2.6.

21 So we're proposing to maintain that and
22 basically within a range of 2.4 to 2.9 depending on
23 specific steam generator to show that the proposed
24 criteria results in very little burst probabilities at
25 normal operation of less than 10 to the minus 5 for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indication to a negligibly small number calculationally on
2 the order of 10 to the minus 10 depending on the burst
3 correlation that's being applied, like the voltage
4 correlation or correlations for axial crack burst.

5 So the proposed criteria have a negligible
6 effect on the potential for rupture at normal operation and
7 the other thing that we're proposing that is different is
8 to try to avoid the use of the normal operating pressure
9 differential in the criteria because of the difficulties
10 in actually projecting steam pressure over the next
11 operating cycle.

12 It varies over the operating cycle, varies
13 between steam generators and therefore makes at least in
14 principle the criteria could be as much as steam generator
15 dependent per cycle.

16 Code requirements, particularly focusing again
17 our differences is strictly under normal operation. Code
18 requirement being the primary membrane and what tends to be
19 limiting is SU over 3 and the terminology that will be
20 used in the primary pressure differential of less than SU
21 over 3 with an elastic analysis and what we typically call
22 the structural limit and the terminology, basically saying
23 that the structural limit is to have a burst capability
24 greater than 3 delta P normal operation. But it is
25 important to recognize that the code is based, this safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor is based on the linear elastic analysis methodology
2 requiring a factor of 3. The rest of it is we're common
3 with the Reg. Guide as far as accident conditions. I
4 don't think we need to address that.

5 The industry proposal again if we're doing an
6 analytical analysis would use the ASME code directly with
7 the factor of 3 on the analytical burst, exceeding the
8 ultimate capability, ultimate strength. When there's
9 burst test based correlation, which is most common to the
10 industry's development of alternate plugging criteria, we
11 develop a burst correlation off of extensive data bases,
12 the pulled tubes or simulations. To develop the burst
13 capability and are actually used in the correlation of the
14 burst pressure. In that case we would maintain the
15 condition that the 1.4 steam line break or the minimum of
16 the 3600 and again the 3600 to assure consistency with the
17 code.

18 The way we propose it, there are two lines of
19 the requirements, evaluation based on analysis totally
20 consistent with the code and the Reg. Guide and the major
21 exception is strictly in this normal operation category
22 for infrastructural limit. Realistically, that is the one
23 that tends to be most limiting on steam generator tubing
24 so it's -- in most cases the alternate repair criteria
25 being built off of burst correlations. So it's the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influential on the industry direction in terms of the
2 structural criteria.

3 I'd like to look at here the equivalence of
4 safety factors with the code and trying to show that the
5 normal operation factor of 3 of the code on elastic
6 analysis is consistent with the safety factor of 2.4 to
7 2.7 on an experimental burst pressure. So if you look at
8 the code requirement with the factor of 3 requiring that
9 the delta P normal operation for elastic analysis satisfy
10 this equation with the factor of safety of 3 which is this
11 factor of safety of 3 alluded in the Reg. Guide, but
12 referred to as a margin on burst.

13 Look at what the burst relationship looks like
14 in terms of the tensile properties utilized in the EPRI
15 burst correlation for through wall axial cracks, but at
16 the nondegraded level of the tubing. We obtain a burst
17 pressure which is a function of the yield and the ultimate
18 strength as shown and if we plug in the actual values of
19 the burst pressure and then compare it to the -- to just
20 the tensile analysis, σ_{ut} over r_m , and find that the
21 burst pressure -- the ratio of the burst pressure to the
22 ultimate stress term without getting into a factor of 3 is
23 .87. That says basically a tube that might be designed to
24 the code and just to meet the code might actually not be
25 able to operate because it would be, the burst pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be below the code requirement if we have to maintain
2 the same factor of safety on burst.

3 That 8.7 can be used to look at the safety
4 factors, depending on how they are to be defined, either
5 up or down. So if we look at the ratio of the code
6 analysis to the proposed Reg. Guide where the factor of
7 safety is 3 on burst, then basically that ends up to be
8 the 3 divided by that .87 factor and that implies a
9 factor, a safety factor of 3.4. What we're saying is that
10 the Reg. Guide is more conservative than the code for an
11 equivalent basis, when we apply a safety factor of 3.4.

12 Look at it the other way and say all right,
13 what should be the safety factor on a burst correlation
14 that gives us equivalence with the code and we're just
15 looking at the ratio basically in reverse, looking at the
16 ratio of the burst pressure to the code requirements and
17 then basically it's that .87 factor times 3 and it results
18 it in 2.6.

19 So the requirement of the safety factor of 2.6
20 on burst is equivalent with the safety factor of 3 of the
21 ASME code for elastic analysis. It's this range that
22 we're proposing for the industry requirement to -- rather
23 than the factor of 3 on burst of the draft Reg. Guide.

24 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Excuse me, I have a nagging
25 question that's bugging me a little bit. Could you tell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me what the properties or the difference in properties are
2 between the 650 that you have there and the temperature in
3 which the test is actually performed?

4 MR. PITTERLE: From normal operation to 650,
5 the tensile properties have about an 8 percent reduction.

6 CHAIRMAN SEALE: I'm talking about the
7 temperature at which the burst test is performed.

8 MR. PITTERLE: The burst test, typically, if
9 we're testing it in the lab would be done at room
10 temperature.

11 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes, that's my --

12 MR. PITTERLE: So there's about an 8 percent
13 reduction in --

14 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Eight percent.

15 MR. PITTERLE: In going to 650 degrees.

16 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay, and is that in -- and
17 that's in the -- well, no.

18 MR. PITTERLE: It doesn't affect the ratio
19 very much.

20 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay.

21 MR. PITTERLE: But it's done at room
22 temperature and will yield maybe a percentage or so.

23 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay.

24 MR. PITTERLE: They're both tending to change
25 at about the same rate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Why is this of such great
3 interest? I mean it would seem to me the number of
4 acceptable flaws that are acceptable under one factor are
5 not, can't be all that much different under the other
6 factor.

7 MR. PITTERLE: We look at it in terms of a
8 burst probability, it probably could be as much as a
9 factor of 100 between these two because you're looking at
10 the tails of the distributions in these areas. And the
11 other part of the issue is we'll get into is some of the
12 difficulties in defining the normal operating pressure --
13 steam pressure basically over the projected cycle. It can
14 vary by 20 psi over an operating cycle. It's different
15 between steam generators, different between plants. You
16 end up basically having a very specific plant specific
17 structural limit.

18 But the industry proposal and moving away from
19 using normal operation or steam pressure through the
20 normal operation differential, you now have basically a
21 structural limit that's common to a whole class of plants
22 because we're using the safety valve set points which is
23 basically common at least to all Westinghouse plants. All
24 plants have the same tubing size and end up with the same
25 structural limit. Some of the other fringe benefits, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that does make -- and now when we're at the next step that
2 we are not prepared to discuss yet, but it is to put the
3 confidence levels that all of these have to be satisfied.
4 If we're saying as some of the current draft Reg. Guides
5 says that if I'm going to use 3 delta P and I Have to
6 satisfy that with a high degree of confidence, burst
7 probability is a normal operation at a less than 10 to the
8 minus 10 by calculation, basically zero.

9 It's just too severe and it does show up time
10 and time again because you can get in that range of a
11 difference between the 2.6. It's basically 3650 burst
12 capability versus 4350 for some of the plants. It's quite
13 a spread.

14 All right, so this was a factor of 2.6 is
15 based on the mean of the correlation. If we look at it
16 and we plotted up all of the measured burst pressures from
17 a lot of the pulled tubes from the support plate and you
18 end up with a range relative to the code requirement on
19 ultimate, but again the mean of that as consistent with
20 the correlation is in the range of about 2 point -- 50
21 percent cumulative probability coming into about 2.6 and
22 this includes, of course, measurement errors and burst
23 pressure, etc. given the spread basically between -- well,
24 through the tails 2.5 to about 3. So the burst data
25 directly supports the mid-range or mean correlation factor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of about 2.6.

2 Another simplistic way that basically also
3 comes up with the 2.6 is to look at at the time of burst,
4 the plastic hoop strain in the tube is about 15 percent.
5 You've increased the idea of the tube at about 15 percent
6 as compared to the small strain assumption of the code
7 analysis. So basically you've increased the radius of the
8 tube by that strain, plastic strain and then this gives
9 you about 2.6 as well.

10 So that, I think, supports the equivalency of
11 the 2.6 factor on burst, the appropriate safety factor for
12 consistency with the code.

13 Our conclusions, basically from looking at it
14 from equivalent safety factors is a test derived
15 structural limit at normal operation that results in a
16 safety factor in this range is consistent with section 3
17 of the code.

18 Let me just try to give you an example of
19 showing some of the safety factors that would result using
20 Westinghouse steam generators and some typical operating
21 pressures. For the accident condition pressure
22 differential, it's basically the safety valve set point
23 with a 3 percent uncertainty is 2560 psi. You apply the
24 safety factor 1.4 times that we end up with the 3657
25 requirement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Look at that and some of the ranges of
2 operating pressures and in three quarter inch Westinghouse
3 units which have been later designed for higher steam
4 pressures, pressure differentials of 1250 to 1350. The
5 safety factor, equivalent to normal operation. The ratio
6 to normal operation would be 2.7 to 2.9.

7 Look at plants with 7/8ths inch tubing
8 somewhat older in design, designed for lower steam
9 pressures and that ratio falls into the range of 2.4 to
10 2.6. We are in that proposed range of equivalency with
11 the code of the 2.4 to 2.9 with the proposed criteria. As
12 I'll address in the next vu-graph, really if you use the
13 normal operating pressure, we end up with a penalty by
14 tube size effectively because of the difference in steam
15 pressure, even though when you put them at a common
16 criteria the burst probabilities, for example, of the
17 7/8ths inch tubing would be lower than the three quarters.
18 If you have to use normal operation because of the steam
19 pressure differentials, the structural limit for 7/8ths
20 inch tubing must be higher.

21 Let me just go through some of the qualitative
22 support for wanting to make this change. The tube size
23 consideration that I was just alluding to, where really
24 it's a penalty on tubing size to use normal operating
25 pressure because they operate at a lower steam pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's driving the requirement up considerably higher in
2 order of 500 or 600 psi higher from a structural limit in
3 7/8ths inch tubing than the 3/4 inch tubing. As proposed
4 by eliminating dependence on steam pressure, that's
5 eliminated.

6 Another factor that is commonly being done is
7 plants are reducing T-hot to reduce corrosion. When you
8 reduce T-hot you reduce the steam pressure. Here's the
9 case of a step designed to reduce and basically increase
10 safety by reducing the potential for corrosion that ends
11 up forcing a higher structural limit because it drops
12 steam pressure when the 3 delta P criteria has to be
13 applied. The penalty for doing the right thing in this
14 case because of that dependence on normal operating
15 pressure which again would be eliminated with the proposed
16 criterion.

17 The proposed criterion would really have no
18 effect on normal operation rupture probability. If we
19 looked at the history of those ruptures that have
20 occurred, none have occurred due to cases that have been
21 evaluated against the structural limit. There have been
22 cases of loose parts, new degradation mechanisms were not
23 predicted, not expected, therefore not having really
24 established against a structural limit. We do not believe
25 just based on historical ruptures and I'll show later that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the burst probabilities remain extremely low at normal
2 operations, but just on the historical basis of ruptures
3 the proposed criteria would not affect the likelihood of a
4 rupture at normal operations.

5 The uncertainty in predicting the delta P,
6 again I'll show this as an example of variations in steam
7 pressure and now if we are moving much more into the
8 rigorous realm of being checked and checked, one could
9 easily have mispredicted the steam pressure next cycle and
10 find you're out of compliance so it's really something
11 that probably has nothing to do with steam pressure, but
12 because it happens to fall out a little bit lower than
13 predicted might result in a noncompliance.

14 The point is that steam pressure is steam
15 generated dependent between steam generators of the same
16 plant. It can vary by 10 psi over the operating cycle.
17 There are plants that vary from 10 to 20 psi. It makes a
18 very cycle-dependent and then generally done by trying to
19 predict the lowest steam generator of the group in
20 applying the criteria which adds more margin than just the
21 difference in steam pressure because of trying to lower
22 bound the estimate for the next cycle.

23 We're trying to move to and industry is to a
24 much more common set of criteria. If we can move away
25 from the dependence on steam pressure, we end up with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common structural criteria across all plants that are
2 basically the same vendor and tube size and much more
3 uniform it would be to the criteria, the methods and
4 become inherently in somewhat more consistently applied on
5 the structural limit which guides most of this effort is
6 the same.

7 This is an example of variations of steam
8 pressures over operating cycle with a shutdown. There's a
9 strong tendency for steam pressure to drop then up over
10 the operating cycle. These are largely due to some
11 limited understanding of the effects of deposits and that
12 type of a thing, but not unusual to see plants that have
13 this behavior of the steam pressure dropping after the
14 scram or an outage than increase over the operating cycle.

15 Also it can change, of course, by tube
16 plugging in one generator, the difference between which
17 loop is the lowest pressure drop can cause also
18 differences between loops.

19 The point is that one can readily see that
20 unless you really have to low bound the steam pressure for
21 the next operating cycle, you have to pay more than just
22 the 3 delta P penalty. You have to try to lower bound it
23 to avoid not being in compliance when steam pressure is
24 used as the structural criteria.

25 Just a further look at this. We looked at it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a more quantitative basis by calculating the burst
2 probability at normal operation for the proposed criteria.
3 We're trying to basically show as our proposed criteria
4 results in negligibly small burst probabilities at normal
5 operating conditions. Looked at it through the EPRI
6 through wall axial burst length correlation in the next
7 vu-graph, the voltage correlation that's used for the
8 support plant. So if we look at the criteria as proposed,
9 the critical crack length just to satisfy that criteria
10 for 3/4 inch tubing would be .51 inches or .57 inches for
11 7/8ths inch tubing at the structural limit and this
12 includes lower material properties which are typical of
13 the application of these types of limit.

14 Look at the equivalent crack lengths at normal
15 operating conditions and then taking the ratio of the
16 cracked length that would rupture and just match normal
17 operating conditions that leaves us with a link ratio of
18 about 2.5 to 3. We have a lot of margin on length which is
19 really what reality is to driving. The issue is how close
20 are we on length to a rupture and that leaves us with a
21 pretty significant margin.

22 The limit on margin on length to burst is a
23 steam line break given this criteria would be about 1.5.
24 In terms of burst probabilities at the normal operating
25 pressure differentials which are typically again 1250 for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three quarter inch tubing and 1450 for 7/8ths. With this
2 correlation the burst probabilities are totally
3 insignificant. We calculate, but there's no credibility
4 to the number that's the order of the calculation which is
5 on the order of 10 to the minus 12 where burst probability
6 at normal operating conditions.

7 So it's clear that the proposed criteria
8 results at least for this correlation and totally
9 negligible burst probabilities and there would be no need
10 to add more conservatism to increase the normal operation
11 criteria to the 3 delta P.

12 Looking at it from the bobbin voltage
13 correlation, because it's an indirect parameter, there's
14 much more spread in the correlation parameters. Again, in
15 terms of a voltage the criterion leads to the order of
16 about 4.7 to 9. This is done to the correlation as of
17 about six months ago and it changes a couple tenths of a
18 volt, but nothing has changed in these numbers in any
19 significant manner in over -- almost four years now. But
20 the margin on volts between the criteria and normal
21 operation, I look at the normal operation voltage or
22 burst, pressure differential, what voltage would result
23 and that pressure and that's about a ratio about 7 to 10
24 relative to what the criteria -- but basically says that
25 the range of 36 to 91 volts indication could be required

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to burst at normal operating conditions.

2 Again, an extremely high margin and if I look
3 at voltage as something like equivalent to length and
4 measure parameter anyhow, because of the spread of the
5 correlation, burst probability is not quite as low as it
6 is predicted to be with the axial but still remains to be
7 less than 10 to the minus 5 for an indication at the
8 structural limit bursting at normal operating conditions,
9 again, a very negligible number in response to one
10 question raised earlier with this criteria would it
11 maintain more than that decade of burst probability
12 between normal operation and steam line break and the
13 answer is definitely yes.

14 This criteria will typically be about a factor
15 of 100 difference in burst probability between normal
16 operation and steam line break.

17 So again diverse probability for normal
18 operation is negligible and no real need to again increase
19 the margins by the factor of 3 on burst.

20 Just to wrap this up with a summary of the
21 overall conclusions, the proposed criteria is consistent
22 with the ASME section 3 criteria. End up with the
23 equivalent safety factors and therefore consistency with
24 Section 3 of the code. Burst probabilities at the normal
25 operating conditions are negligible for the proposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria. You're not introducing anything that is going
2 to increase in any significant manner the likelihood of a
3 rupture at normal operating conditions.

4 No effect really on the normal operation of
5 spontaneous rupture probabilities if the point be called.
6 The other key element that we struggle to get to more
7 uniform consistency in the criteria is to be able to get
8 to that uniform structural limit across plants of the same
9 type and we avoid the issues with this criteria in
10 defining and projecting what the steam pressure will be
11 for the next operating cycle.

12 Thank you. That concludes this presentation
13 as we move from rather generalities down to two lines of
14 the Reg. Guide, but two lines that are very important to
15 us relative to the implications in applying these criteria
16 for the operational assessments, condition monitoring and
17 development of the plugging criteria.

18 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Any questions? I have one.
19 Would you put the graph of frequency versus safety factor
20 back up there?

21 MR. PITTERLE: This one?

22 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes sir. This graph is for
23 all of the tubes that were tested that had flaws in them
24 or is it for all of the tubes?

25 MR. PITTERLE: This is for -- Bob, correct me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- is for pulled tubes and laboratory -- pulled tubes have
2 no degradation. Pulled tubes basically that had no
3 degradation, pulled them and would take a section of the
4 tube away from say the support plank, so it's a free span
5 undergraded section of the tubing. Taking that burst
6 pressure and ratio of the tube, the elastic analysis of
7 that limit. That's equivalent to the safety factor as
8 implied from burst to elastic analysis.

9 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Well, am I drawing the proper
10 conclusion then when I say that if you had a safety factor
11 of 3, you would burst 98 percent of all the tubes you've
12 tested?

13 MR. PITTERLE: Safety factor of 3 would
14 envelope that burst pressure of that tube relative to the
15 stress analysis, 98 percent of them would have a factor
16 lower than 3, a margin, a burst margin. This is a safety
17 factor. The actual burst pressure compared to that
18 predicted from the basically σ_u over 3, σ_u
19 without the factor of 3. It is the margin factor of the
20 burst pressure to the elastic analysis.

21 What we're saying is that it clearly
22 demonstrates from a peak that in the burst, yes, I can
23 sometimes get some that demonstrate a factor of 3 in
24 safety. The more common factor of safety, the mean, as we
25 would get from that correlation that we presented that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 derived the 2.6, the mean of that population is about 2.6.
2 No tubes compared to the code that were burst undegraded
3 tubes had less than the 2.5 margin compared to the linear
4 elastic analysis.

5 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay. Any other questions?

6 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: I'm just curious how do you
7 get 10 to the minus 12.

8 MR. PITTERLE: Well, we plug in the numbers
9 into a burst probability calculation and it falls out. I
10 mean --

11 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: I mean what goes into it?
12 A probability of flaw, undetected flaws?

13 MR. PITTERLE: Basically it's the distribution
14 of the burst pressures basically and the distribution of
15 the pressures about the mean plus the material properties
16 and likelihood of material property being low enough that
17 that combination of the burst pressure at that
18 distribution, at that structural limit.

19 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: So it doesn't take into
20 consideration of possibility that the inspection has
21 missed flaws?

22 MR. PITTERLE: No, this does not involve the
23 inspection.

24 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: I've got you.

25 MR. PITTERLE: That is treated separately

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through NDE uncertainties in the methodology and PODs.

2 This is strictly intended to be structural.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Bob, this looks like a fairly
4 explicit question. Should we ask the staff if they have
5 any response to this?

6 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Good point.

7 MR. STROSNIDER: This is Jack Strosnider from
8 the staff. We've had a number of discussions on this
9 issue. My understanding is that we're going to receive
10 the document from the industry which presents this -- the
11 analysis that you just heard.

12 So we're going to take a look at that. WE
13 haven't reached a final conclusion on that. I guess one
14 thing it does point out is that something which sounds
15 like a very simple statement may not be all that simple
16 and in fact, there are probably, there are certainly other
17 interpretations of section 3 and what it means and how
18 it's been applied in other applications and the precedents
19 that have been set. So we're going to take all of that
20 into consideration, but we are expecting that this will be
21 submitted to us for us to take a look at.

22 CHAIRMAN SEALE: It does sound like these two
23 lines echo rather resoundingly when you start listening to
24 what the implications are.

25 MR. STROSNIDER: It does and I think there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an interesting point with regard to the incentive, with
2 regard to reducing operating temperature.

3 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Yes.

4 MR. STROSNIDER: And the penalty that's paid
5 there. So we need to take a look at this when it comes
6 in.

7 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Any other questions or
8 comments? Thank you, sir.

9 Okay, next.

10 MR. STEININGER: Hello. My name is David
11 Steininger. I am program manager in the Steam Generator
12 Management Program at EPRI.

13 What I will talk to you about today is a
14 subject that is mentioned quite a bit within the rule and
15 the regulatory guide called the "Conditional Probability
16 of Tube Burst." There was much discussion this morning on
17 this particular parameter. I'm sure that this will elicit
18 quite a bit of discussion in the afternoon.
19 Unfortunately, the gentleman that had many questions on
20 this particular parameter is not here.

21 CHAIRMAN SEALE: He had to go teach school
22 tomorrow.

23 MR. STEININGER: Okay. It's interesting to
24 note that I actually stood in front of this committee in
25 1992 presenting the industry initiative called steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator degradation specific management, which has been
2 mentioned by the staff.

3 Let me say that back in 1992, I did not in my
4 wildest dreams think that that presentation would
5 eventually result in the promulgation of a steam generator
6 rule, much less one that was supposedly risk informed with
7 severe accidents being addressed. So a lot has happened
8 since I made that original presentation to this committee
9 back in 1992. Fortunately, I guess a number of faces have
10 changed since then on this committee.

11 Well, I won't bore you. I think you already
12 know what this parameter is. It's conditional probability
13 of tube burst. It's a rules performance criteria. It's a
14 conditional probability based on the limiting initiating
15 accident. Usually the limiting initiating accident is one
16 that produces the highest differential pressure across the
17 steam generator tube, causing it to burst, or may cause it
18 to burst. Usually it's a main steam line or feedwater
19 line guillotine break being the initiating accident.

20 Well, my objective, or industry's objective in
21 this presentation is simply to get the following points
22 across, that we believe that the conditional probability
23 should be risk based.

24 Now let me stand here right now and simply
25 apologize to all of you, but I am having a great

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficulty in understanding the difference between risk
2 based and risk informed.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Join the club.

4 MR. STEININGER: Okay. Very good. In fact, I
5 will probably use both terms interchangeably during the
6 course of the presentation. Again, I apologize. I am at
7 fault. I simply don't understand the distinction.

8 We believe that acceptable risk must be
9 appropriately defined and not arbitrary. To be more
10 specific, we believe that risk should be defined in terms
11 of the NRC's safety goals.

12 Finally, the staff and the industry believe
13 that the defense-in-depth should be maintained. That can
14 be done in many ways. I will get to those ways later on
15 in the presentation.

16 Just to briefly review for you the parameter
17 which caused all the discussion this morning. In the
18 regulatory guide, supporting the role the conditional
19 probability is given as these particular values. For
20 example, five percent for one or more tube ruptures. But
21 then the regulatory guide goes a little bit further than
22 this and says that the conditional probability of burst is
23 applicable to any one degradation mechanism in the faulted
24 steam generator, and should not exceed 20 percent of the
25 above noted values.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now what we would like to do is give you at
2 least our interpretation of where these numbers come from.
3 For example, the five percent for the one or greater --
4 greater than one tube ruptures.

5 We believe that the conditional probability of
6 burst as stated in the regulatory guide is an arbitrary
7 modification of a value based on historical events as
8 described in NUREG-0844, the title of which is "NRC
9 Integrated Program for the Resolution of Unresolved Safety
10 Issues A-3, A-4, and A-5 regarding Steam Generator Tube
11 Integrity," which was published in September of 1988.

12 Now in that NUREG, the following is done. The
13 NUREG evaluated circumstances leading to four steam
14 generator tube rupture events that had occurred up to that
15 period of time, at which the NUREG was published, which
16 was 1988.

17 The analysis effectively identified periods of
18 vulnerability of tube rupture under main steam line break
19 conditions for those tubes that ruptured during normal
20 operation, and came up with a period of vulnerability of
21 approximately 1.2 years, which translated at that time
22 into a conditional probability of burst of .027 or 2.7
23 percent.

24 The NUREG then takes this historical value of
25 .027 and it arbitrarily increases that value to five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent. The reason the NUREG did this was to -- is that
2 my watch? Is that mine or somebody else's? Okay. I
3 thought it was mine. Now that I inappropriately took my
4 watch off.

5 The NUREG arbitrarily increased the 2.7
6 percent to five percent in order to account for periods of
7 vulnerability of tube rupture under main steam line break
8 conditions, but were terminated as a result of either in-
9 service inspection, that is, a tube was found to be
10 degraded and therefore taken out of service, so it did not
11 result in a tube rupture at normal operating conditions.
12 Or the tube produced primary to secondary leakage and
13 therefore, the tube was taken out of service.

14 So the arbitrary increase from 2.7 percent to
15 five percent was to account for those cases where the tube
16 was in fact vulnerable to rupture under main steam line
17 break conditions, but was eventually taken out of service.

18 In fact, the NUREG states the following. "It
19 is implicit in the five percent conditional probability
20 assumption that periods of vulnerability to rupture during
21 postulated accidents are almost 20 times more likely to be
22 terminated as a result of in-service eddy-current
23 inspection or small leakage events than as a result of a
24 steam generated tube rupture event at normal operation."

25 So the NUREG itself is saying that this was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very conservatively derived value. It indicated that in
2 fact, in-service inspection will take the tubes out of
3 service or they will produce a leakage and subsequently be
4 taken out of service such that they will not be available
5 for rupture under a main steam line break condition.

6 Then unfortunately, the regulatory guide
7 supporting the rule takes 20 percent of this value and we
8 believe that the 20 percent of the five percent is done in
9 order to address unknown factors that may result in tube
10 rupture. That is, unknown factors that you are not
11 tracking, for example, under the rule, that may result in
12 a tube rupture. For example, loose parts.

13 Now in all fairness to Emmet this morning, he
14 gave a different interpretation of the rationale for the
15 20 percent of the .05, and that's the first time that I
16 heard that interpretation.

17 The interpretation that he provided this
18 morning was that under the rule, if you have an alternate
19 repair criteria, you will be monitoring that specific
20 degradation, and you will be handling it
21 probabilistically. With all of the other degradation, you
22 will be handling deterministically under the rule.
23 Therefore, since you are not handling it
24 probabilistically, you have to be more conservative.
25 That's why he took the 20 percent. I believe that's what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Emmet said this morning. I will address that particular
2 rationale later on in the presentation. Obviously, I am
3 not going to agree with it.

4 Okay. What is industry's proposal? Well, we
5 believe that the NUREG analysis of historical events with
6 an arbitrary assumption getting to the .05, is not
7 appropriate for establishing a performance criterion used
8 in the regulation.

9 As you can see, even though it says measure on
10 changing to the terminology which is now politically
11 correct under the rule, which is a performance criterion
12 rather than a performance measure. Unfortunately, I
13 didn't update my viewgraph.

14 Performance criteria should be based on
15 acceptable risk. The reason we say that is because the
16 rule is supposed to be risk informed or risk-based, as I
17 would classify it. Therefore, the conditional probability
18 of burst should be established considering the probability
19 of the initiating event leading the tube rupture. For
20 example, main steam line break or a feedwater line break
21 and the acceptable level of risk. We would classify what
22 is risk in this particular risk, it's the safety goal or a
23 safety goal. In this particular case, we would say core
24 damage frequency.

25 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: There's not really I think,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unless I'm wrong, if the tube rupture leads to core
2 damage, and you are using 10 to the minus four, that core
3 damage now has a pass to the environment. So it really
4 ought to be 10 to the minus six.

5 MR. STEININGER: Yes. If you go all the way
6 to the end?

7 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Yes.

8 MR. STEININGER: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Yes, okay. Anyway, minor
10 point.

11 MR. STEININGER: Yes, I understand. How would
12 it utilize this particular -- how do we come up with this
13 particular performance criteria as suggested by the
14 industry using risk? Well, we would simply for example,
15 use a simple risk relationship as presented here. These
16 terms I think are probably familiar to everybody in the
17 audience.

18 The first probability is just the probability
19 of the initiating event. This probability here $P(D)$ is
20 the probability of failure to mitigate the consequences of
21 the event and prevent core damage.

22 Now, within the bracket we have here, which is
23 the conditional probability associated with the
24 degradation mechanism that you are following under the
25 rule, degradation being J , you would sum over all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation mechanisms that you are presently following or
2 monitoring under the rule.

3 This term here is simply a conservatism that
4 is added to take into account the conditional probability
5 associated with all of the unknown mechanisms, for
6 example, loose parts, something that you are not following
7 under the rule, that may in fact lead to a steam generator
8 tube rupture event.

9 Finally, A then is the value that would
10 indicate an acceptable level of risk and would be in terms
11 of a frequency. For example, core damage frequency.

12 Okay. Let's simply go and use that equation.
13 For the probability of the initiating event, I have taken
14 a value of 8.2 times 10 to the negative four per year. I
15 have taken this value from an NRC staff presentation that
16 was made in 1994 to the ACRS. It's for the sum of the
17 main steam line break and feedwater line break
18 frequencies.

19 The conditional probability for the unknown or
20 unanticipated causes of something degrading the tube which
21 could cause a steam generator tube rupture event during a
22 faulted accident, I have arbitrarily set at 10 percent, a
23 very high value, quite high, 10 percent.

24 The conditional probability at the plant
25 simply doesn't handle the event very well, that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operators don't handle the event in an acceptable manner,
2 I have used 10 to the negative three. This is a typical
3 value published, published value used by the NRC staff in
4 evaluations of this type. I went to NUREG 1477 to get
5 this particular value. It's a NUREG that was published by
6 the staff in the early days of interim repair criteria.

7 Finally, the conditional probability -- now
8 this is an important point. The conditional probability
9 for all damage mechanisms that you are tracking I'm giving
10 the value of five percent. Not every one, but the sum
11 total.

12 Well, if you take those values and you plug it
13 into that relationship, you get the lefthand side of the
14 relationship provides a value of 1.23 times 10 to the
15 negative seven per year. Now the range of the NRC safety
16 goals in the published literature and in presentations is
17 usually .5 to .1 times 10 to the negative six. So our
18 conclusion therefore is that the .45 or the five percent
19 that was allocated for all degradation being monitored
20 under the rule with a very conservative factor of 10
21 percent added in for all the other unknown causes, is
22 quite acceptable in terms of the NRC's safety goals.

23 Okay, what are at least our conclusions. The
24 risk analysis shows that the five percent should be the
25 conditional probability criterion for all monitored forms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of tube degradation, and should not arbitrarily be set at
2 20 percent of this value for each degradation form being
3 monitored. For example, under what's written in the
4 regulatory guide, it's 20 percent of the five percent.
5 For each degradation, if you have five degradation
6 mechanisms that you are tracking, then you can take full
7 credit for the five percent.

8 Well, we think you should not even have 20
9 percent. We believe that risk analysis shows that the 20
10 percent is not needed.

11 As I indicated earlier in the presentation, I
12 would address Emmet's, what I think is a new
13 interpretation of why the 20 percent is there. He
14 indicated that it's there because for all other forms of
15 degradation, you are applying deterministic analysis.

16 Well, my interpretation of deterministic
17 versus probabilistic analysis, probabilistic analysis
18 means that you have a sharper pencil. You can get rid of
19 conservatism. That's why you can use probabilistic
20 analysis.

21 If you go to deterministic analysis, you have
22 a lot of conservatism. At a minimum, the deterministic
23 analysis should give you identically what the
24 probabilistic analysis gives as a minimum. What it should
25 give you is something even much higher than probabilistic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis. There should be a lot of conservatism involved.

2 So therefore, I guess I don't accept Emmet's
3 evaluation that if you are following a degradation
4 mechanism probabilistically, you can use as probablistic
5 conditional probability of burst, but if you are following
6 something that under the rule which is deterministically
7 evaluated, that is why you have to arbitrarily reduce the
8 conditional probability of burst by 20 percent. The
9 conservatism is already part of the equation when you do
10 the deterministic analysis. Therefore, you shouldn't
11 modify the conditional probability of burst.

12 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: I would guess that if you
13 had a good probabilistic assessment and you knew the
14 distributions, then that would let you know just how much
15 margin you have if you did it deterministically, and
16 doesn't even mean it would be less or more whatever, but
17 it would tell you what it is.

18 MR. STEININGER: Exactly. That's another way
19 of saying it. If you are going to say if you are going to
20 have options, deterministic and probabilistic, as a
21 minimum they should be equal at some point as a minimum.

22 Usually what happens is that you throw so much
23 conservatism in the deterministic analysis because you say
24 there is something unknown, that it's very conservative
25 relative to the probabilistic analysis where you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually sharpened your pencil. That's another way of
2 interpreting.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Would your conclusions change
4 if you considered initiators different from a main steam
5 line break or feedwater line break?

6 MR. STEININGER: No. I don't think so. Those
7 are usually the two that give you the highest differential
8 pressure. There are transients that produce lower
9 differential pressures across the tube wall, and in fact,
10 those transients happen obviously more often. But if you
11 go through the risk analysis, if you go through the PRA
12 analysis, you will see that the limiting accident events
13 that drive the risk are the main steam line break.

14 MEMBER POWERS: But you start summing, and
15 though one accident may be dominant, by the time you sum,
16 it's not evident that it won't change the risk. In fact,
17 if I take a one times 10 to the minus four core
18 degradation event, and multiply it by .05, I suddenly get
19 more than the safety goal for a large release.

20 MR. STEININGER: But if you add in all the
21 other transients?

22 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it's just adding it all
23 in with the core damage frequency goal of one times 10 to
24 the minus four.

25 MR. STEININGER: That may in fact be the case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All I am suggesting here is a methodology to arrive at
2 what the value should be. That's what I am trying to get
3 across to you. That if it's truly a risk-informed rule,
4 and reg guide, then you should use risk to help you
5 determine what these values should be.

6 They should not be arbitrary values taken out
7 of historical analysis. That's my point. So obviously, I
8 would say you would have to take a look at exactly what
9 you have suggested.

10 But in any event, that is the way you would do
11 it. You would come up with this value.

12 MEMBER POWERS: But even if I do it that way,
13 it's not evident that I come to the conclusion that I
14 don't want to restrict each mechanism to 20 percent.

15 MR. STEININGER: If that's what the analysis
16 shows you should do, then you're right. I agree. I don't
17 believe it will.

18 Evaluation of risk has accounted for what I
19 believe to be both the known and the unknown mechanism
20 that may increase the vulnerability of tube rupture during
21 a faulted event. I indicated in that very simple risk
22 equation, that I took what I thought was an extremely
23 conservative value for the conditional probability
24 associated with the unknown causes or the unknown
25 mechanism that may in fact result in a steam generator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tube rupture under main steam line break conditions.

2 I indicated that there is still defense-in-
3 depth in this overall approach. It's apparent. It's
4 quite robust.

5 What we are doing is increased tube inspection
6 under the rule, we believe will lower the vulnerability of
7 tube rupture from known and unknown causes. The NUREG
8 said that itself, NUREG-0844.

9 Restrictions on operational leakage under the
10 rule we believe lowers the vulnerability to rupture from,
11 this should read from both known and unknown causes.
12 Again, NUREG-0844 said exactly that.

13 You should also realize that the plant design
14 basis is in fact the single double ended guillotine break
15 of a tube. Additionally, analysis shows that the plant
16 can easily handle multiple tube rupture events in
17 combination with a full main steam or feedwater line
18 break.

19 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: But not with fuel failure,
20 is that correct?

21 MR. STEININGER: I don't remember the
22 analysis, but I believe you can take multiple tube rupture
23 events without even failing any fuel.

24 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Oh. But you are doing a
25 dose calculation on the basis of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEININGER: Correct, without fuel.

2 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Of a coolant activity.

3 MR. STEININGER: Yes. Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Not anything coming out.

5 MR. STEININGER: Correct. Correct.

6 Just on that particular point, we recently
7 took a complete operator crew through the Commanche Peak
8 simulator. We didn't tell them what event they were going
9 to be faced with. It was a 20 tube rupture event, 22
10 guillotine break event that these operators were faced
11 with. They had no idea what they were going to be faced
12 with. They were not told that it was an accident event.
13 They were not told that it was an event that they had
14 never seen before. They handled the event quite well. I
15 believe they were able to get into RHR recirc mode within
16 2.5 hours. The IRWST was only depleted to about 40
17 percent.

18 We actually did that with two crews. Both
19 crews reacted quite similarly. There wasn't a problem.

20 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Did they need to figure out
21 what it was in order to --

22 MR. STEININGER: They figured it out right
23 away. They figured it out.

24 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Was it necessary that they
25 figure it out? Could they use symptom based procedures?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEININGER: Well, what we told them to
2 do, all they had available was the EOPs. We told them
3 simply to follow the EOPs, and we wanted to see what would
4 happen. That was the outcome.

5 CHAIRMAN SEALE: And they are symptom based?

6 MP. STEININGER: Yes. Yes, they are.

7 Finally, all plants can experience significant
8 leakage with main steam line break or feedwater line break
9 and meet 10 CFR 100 or GDC dose requirements.

10 If you actually did a complete uncertainty
11 analysis, a probabilistic analysis when you do your dose,
12 for example, like you do for normal radiation releases,
13 the amount of leakage that you can tolerate is quite
14 substantial. So that's defense-in-depth as far as we are
15 concerned.

16 Again, the bottom line just arbitrarily taking
17 the conditional, the allowable conditional probability of
18 burst, the five percent, which is based on historical
19 events, an arbitrary modification of historical events,
20 it's inappropriate and then simply taking 20 percent of
21 that value may or may not be inappropriate.

22 We feel that you have to do the risk analysis
23 to become informed to tell you exactly what that number
24 should be. That's all I have.

25 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Questions? Comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Given that the real risk goals
2 that are in the safety goal policy statement or --

3 MR. STEININGER: 10 CFR 50?

4 MEMBER KRESS: Are quantitative health
5 objectives, and they depend on site specific properties,
6 that's population, weather and so forth, and if we back
7 off on those and say instead we want some subsidiary goals
8 that we can really deal with, like core melt frequency and
9 conditional containment failure probability or a
10 combination of the two, 20 percent reduction in the
11 acceptance criteria doesn't look like it's overly
12 conservative to me.

13 Would you like to comment on that?

14 MR. STEININGER: Like again, I have proposed a
15 methodology I think that a rationale that you have to go
16 through, or you should go through to establish that
17 number.

18 If you accept the contention that you should
19 be risk-informed, that CDF is a good number to deal with,
20 then you should go through this rationale and come up with
21 the correct number. Maybe you are absolutely right, but
22 at least you should have a rationale. It should be risk
23 informed. But I'll take whatever you give me that comes
24 out of the analysis. That's my point.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. But you wouldn't --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEININGER: I am not going to argue
2 against my own proposal.

3 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Any other questions by
4 members of the committee?

5 Jack Strosnider, would you like to comment?

6 MR. STROSNIDER: Jack Strosnider of the staff.
7 We have had discussions along this line. This is a little
8 bit different but I think fairly similar to discussions we
9 have had in various meetings. I think actually the staff
10 does have a problem in this area.

11 I think it gets back to a basic question that
12 Mr. Steininger asked when he got up there, the difference
13 between risk based and risk informed. I think if you
14 carry this logic that was laid out to its extreme, you can
15 look at the initiating frequency, and you can look at the
16 probability or the frequency of failure to mitigate the
17 event, and you can conclude that you meet the objectives
18 without doing any in-service inspection at all.

19 But I don't think that that's balanced. I
20 don't think that it represents defense-in-depth. I am not
21 suggesting that's what you have proposed either.

22 MR. STEININGER: I didn't suggest that.

23 MR. STROSNIDER: But the point is, if you take
24 this logic to the extreme, you can get to that conclusion.

25 Now, with regard to the .05, I am going to let

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Steve Long address some work that we have done in that
2 area, some of the recent risk assessment which the
3 industry has not seen yet, to address that issue.

4 With regard to the reduction in it, 20
5 percent, and I'm not sure that I completely understood the
6 proposal here, but the idea was that you should not have
7 one degradation mechanism taking you right up to
8 performance criteria. You recognize certainly that you
9 could be tracking more than one. In fact, there may be
10 some you don't know about.

11 The reduction of 20 percent, I will admit is
12 somewhat arbitrary. There was some judgement on the
13 staff's part of how many degradation mechanisms might you
14 be tracking, what other things might influence this. So
15 yes, there is some regulatory judgement there. But it
16 would appear that that needs to be addressed in some way.
17 That is, the fact that you could have more than one
18 degradation mechanism. You could have other areas
19 contributing to this risk. So I don't think you can
20 ignore it. I don't think you can take each mechanism
21 right up to the goal and basically conclude that you are
22 satisfying your overall objective.

23 MEMBER KRESS: But he is saying he would let
24 the summation of the things go up to there. All he is
25 saying is he doesn't think that each one of them needs to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily be 20 percent.

2 MR. STEININGER: I would like to be able to
3 trade off.

4 MEMBER KRESS: It's a trade off.

5 Jack, on your comment on the performance
6 criteria and what that implies in terms of taking it to
7 its extreme, it seems to me like if you have a risk
8 informed performance based system, that when you come up
9 with performance criteria, they could be arbitrarily
10 selected or selected in a bounding sense. Or if possible,
11 one could derive them from risk acceptance criteria just
12 as he said.

13 It seems to me like the reason we go to
14 performance based is -- well, there's lots of reasons.
15 But one of the reasons is you can't always make that
16 derivation. There are lots of things that you can't
17 derive the performance criteria directly from risk
18 acceptance criteria. But when you can, and like in this
19 case, it seems to me like that would be a reasonable
20 approach. If you can do it, do it. If you can't, then go
21 some other route.

22 MR. STROSNIDER: With the caution that you
23 have to still maintain balance in your approach in
24 defense-in-depth.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I'm saying keep defense-

NEAL R. GROSS

CCURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in-depth as a definition, and these other things are the
2 balance that gives you the defense in depth.

3 MR. STROSNIDER: I would like to let Steve
4 Long from the Risk Assessment Branch perhaps address that
5 in a little more detail.

6 I guess the final comment is with regard to
7 the reduction, there was an earlier proposal from the
8 industry in one of our meetings which suggested that the
9 sum of all the degradation mechanisms we were tracking
10 would add up to something less than 10 to the five times
11 10 to the minus second, to account for the unknowns. I
12 think that made more sense than letting everything that's
13 known take you right up.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. There may be a lot of
15 value to that.

16 MR. STROSNIDER: So there's a number of
17 different ways of approaching it. What the staff has
18 proposed at this time is that we're considering, for
19 example, five different degradation mechanisms. Maybe you
20 are tracking two or three. There are some other ones that
21 could contribute. There's some judgement involved though,
22 certainly.

23 MEMBER KRESS: It looked like if you throw out
24 his probability of the unknowns, and then put the 20
25 percent out, you come out actually worse than he had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually. He was putting more of a factor in that one
2 than you would have with the 20 percent.

3 MR. STROSNIDER: Understand, yes.

4 MEMBER KRESS: But either way would look like
5 a way to deal with this.

6 MR. STROSNIDER: Exactly. I'm just saying
7 that --

8 MEMBER KRESS: I like his way up front because
9 it makes it explicit rather than hiding it in that number.

10 MR. STROSNIDER: I would like to let Steve
11 Long make some comments on some of the work that has been
12 done recently with regard to the .05.

13 MR. LONG: I'm Steve Long with the Risk
14 Assessment Branch in NRR. We have really tried to do what
15 I think they have suggested, of taking a fresh look at the
16 risk from the secondary side depressurizations. We
17 typically refer to those as steam line break because
18 that's the design basis event in the chapter 15 analysis
19 of the FSAR. But frankly, it is dominated by other
20 depressurization mechanisms like stuck valves.

21 The way that the 0844, NUREG-0844 input was
22 described, we've got some minor differences with it, but
23 basically, that was a description of how in the late 1980s
24 reviewed steam generator degradation and the risk from it.
25 We came up with a risk estimate that was in the low 10 to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the minus six per reactor year for core damage with bypass
2 of the containment. That involved that number of .05 as a
3 conditional probability for rupturing steam generator
4 tubes.

5 So that looked, when we started developing the
6 rule, like a reasonable place to put a performance
7 criterion so that that analysis wouldn't become invalid by
8 changing that particular number. However, we did go back,
9 and this is what the industry hasn't seen the results of
10 yet, and do a fresh assessment of the risk, where we
11 assumed that that number was the performance goal and that
12 a plant would actually go up to that number and ask what
13 risk would result if we did a more moderate assessment
14 PRA.

15 For the secondary depressurization events, it
16 then would induce core damage, will induce a tube rupture
17 that then would have a failure to mitigate that would lead
18 to core damage and because the secondary and primary are
19 now breached, it would be a large release or at least a
20 bypass release.

21 The number he noted interestingly enough,
22 about the same place as NUREG-0844's conclusions, but with
23 different things contributing to it. NUREG-0844 had a lot
24 of contribution from multiple tube ruptures that were sort
25 of non-mechanistically assumed to occur. We weren't sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether they could or could not be induced by different
2 physical phenomena. We revisited some of those. We think
3 that the probability of inducing a large number of tube
4 ruptures is pretty small.

5 On the other hand, the failure to mitigate one
6 tube rupture was put in the one times 10 to the minus
7 three range. The failure to mitigate two or more tube
8 ruptures was put in the one times 10 to the minus two
9 range.

10 In NUREG-0844, we tried to reproduce the one
11 times 10 to the minus three number for a failure of one to
12 three tubes, which looked like they behaved
13 thermodynamically similarly.

14 Our consultants came back with the human error
15 probability of one times 10 to the minus two. So what we
16 really have is something that's dominated in either case
17 by an estimate of the human error probability. We know
18 we're not very accurate at those.

19 So we think we're somewhere in the vicinity at
20 the low 10 to the minus six per year for damage with
21 containment bypass frequency range. We know it's based on
22 some of the things we have the hardest time estimating.

23 I should add that this is about a third of the
24 work we've done in the estimation, the risk estimation
25 process. We also consider spontaneous rupture, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20004-3701

1 mitigate that. We also will talk to you in a lot of
2 detail tomorrow about considering sequences that get to
3 core damage before the secondary boundary -- before the
4 primary and secondary boundary is breached. The core
5 damage progression itself is the tube ruptures. We did a
6 lot of technical work on that as well. That's what we
7 will describe tomorrow.

8 We tried to do the complete risk assessment
9 with all three of those components, and ask the question,
10 do we believe that the rule as we have written it, would
11 result in a satisfactory level of risk if the rule is
12 complied with.

13 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay. We'll look forward to
14 hearing from you tomorrow then.

15 Any other questions or comments? Are we ready
16 for the next presentation on the EPRI PWR examination
17 guidelines? It looks like we are.

18 MR. SMITH: Okay. Good afternoon. This is
19 the final presentation of the day. I know people are
20 getting tired at this point. I'll try to be brief and go
21 through this as quickly as possible.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Is that your real name?

23 MR. SMITH: My name is John Smith. Yes, it is
24 my real name. I am from Rochester Gas and Electric. I
25 usually use the F. because when I get to the hotel room,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 otherwise it's not --

2 MEMBER POWERS: They look around and see who
3 you are with. They wonder.

4 MR. SMITH: I do work for Rochester Gas and
5 Electric. I am currently the maintenance superintendent
6 at Ginna Station. I am also the technical lead for the
7 steam generator management project issue resolution group
8 dealing with ISI.

9 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: You had one of the first
10 ones, didn't you?

11 MR. SMITH: Pardon me?

12 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: You had one of the first
13 ones, didn't you? One of the --

14 MR. SMITH: First tube ruptures?

15 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Yes. Well, steam generator
16 problem. About 10 years ago?

17 MR. SMITH: Yes to both, I guess.

18 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: Okay. Keep going.

19 MR. SMITH: By way of the presentation
20 outline, I will give a brief introduction, talk a little
21 bit about the industry perspective on steam generator rule
22 making, utility implementatio. of steam generator ISI,
23 basically how utilities would implement the ISI program.

24 We'll talk about the steam generator
25 examination guidelines, rev. 4, basically outline what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the rev. 4 guidelines. I am not sure how familiar most
2 people are with those. Talk about some of the more
3 specific issues addressed by Rev. 4, a little bit about
4 Rev. 5, which we have already started to work on to
5 address some of the concerns that you have heard today.
6 Finally, some conclusions.

7 By way of introduction, I will start off by
8 saying that there is significant agreement between the
9 draft reg. guide and rev. 4 of the industry examination
10 guidelines. There are a lot of things that we have heard
11 today from both the staff and from the industry that are
12 in agreement with each other.

13 We do believe that there are some parts of the
14 reg guide that need clarification. I have listed three of
15 those here, probably three of the more substantial ones in
16 our opinion, validation, supplemental performance
17 demonstration, and the basis for the buffer zone.

18 We have, incidently, met with the staff on at
19 least a couple of different occasions to talk about the
20 reg guide and specifically, the NDE portion of that. I
21 think we are trying to set up another meeting in the near
22 future here to address some of these concerns, to come to
23 some agreement on those.

24 I guess to talk just a little bit more about
25 validation and supplemental performance demonstration,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throughout the guidelines or throughout the draft
2 regulatory document, you will see a mention of the ISI
3 guidelines, things like appendix G and appendix H. So if
4 you were to take the validation to the limit based on the
5 comparisons to appendix G and appendix H, that could mean
6 that in order to validate a particular technique, that
7 each utility for each plant could end up pulling 16 tubes
8 for each defect mechanism.

9 I am not sure that that's in fact what the
10 Commission is advocating, but taking it to the limit, that
11 certainly is a possibility. We don't believe that that's
12 really feasible or that that's really the thing that we
13 should be doing.

14 I mentioned earlier that rev. 5 of the
15 industry examination guidelines are being prepared. We're
16 trying to make some clarifications in rev. 5 and to
17 enhance some of the requirements.

18 The current guidelines contain methodologies
19 for the qualification of probes and techniques. That's
20 appendix H to the guidelines. Qualification of analysts,
21 that's appendix G to the guidelines. We already have in
22 there a section dealing with site specific training
23 requirements. That's contained in the body of the
24 guideline.

25 Qualification and training are updated as new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data becomes available. So that we learn something from
2 tube pulls. We incorporate that back into the guideline.

3 I think over the years that we have learned a
4 lot about steam generator ISI. In particular, over the
5 last several years there have been significant advances in
6 steam generator NDE. Recognizing that there are still
7 issues that remain. There are some significant issues
8 that remain.

9 I guess one of the major issues remaining, I
10 know it's been touched on a couple of times today already,
11 is how you deal with small volume flaws, the things that
12 are less than 40 percent through wall. In many cases,
13 utilities are penalized for using the most up to date
14 probes and techniques. They find things that can be
15 detected but not sized and then are into a plug on
16 detection. So we think that there is some penalty to
17 utilities that use the most current technology available.

18 The industry has spent significant resources
19 over the last five years on improving steam generator NDE.
20 I put some numbers down here. The EPRI guidelines that I
21 am talking about right now, we spent over 500,000 dollars
22 on those.

23 The QDA or quality -- QDA program, qualified
24 data analyst program and maintenance of that, 2.5 million
25 dollars. I have said conservatively that utilities have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent upwards of 15 million dollars. I say that's a
2 conservative number because in coming up with that, I said
3 that 30 utilities have spent 100,000 dollars a year for
4 five years. This does not involve qualification of new
5 probes or development of new probes, but it's really
6 things like the guidelines, coming to meetings like this,
7 doing site specific performance demonstrations on their
8 own sites. The industry has spent a lot of money to work
9 on this problem.

10 I don't know whether I should put up this
11 slide. When Mike Tuckman put this up this morning, he got
12 a lot of reaction, but I will put it up in any case.

13 This box right here I think has been changed
14 in the handout, but here it says regulatory document. NEI
15 doesn't really do that. It's really the NEI industry
16 document. The reason I put this up is that there is a
17 specific section of the NEI industry document that deals
18 with NDE issues. I will talk about that in the next
19 slide. But this right here, the EPRI inspection
20 guidelines are really the gist of this presentation, so I
21 won't dwell on this slide any more. I think we've talked
22 about that enough.

23 But if the industry perspective on how the
24 regulatory guide and the regulation works, if that in fact
25 does happen, things that would go in the NEI industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document really become requirements that would be reviewed
2 and approved by the NRC. By doing this then, those are
3 things that every utility in fact has to abide by.

4 I will go over these because I think these are
5 important. They are also, these are all included in --
6 the details of these are in the EPRI guidelines.

7 Inspections shall be done with qualified
8 techniques. That's an appendix H requirement of the
9 guidelines. Analysis shall be performed by qualified data
10 analysts. That's appendix G of the guidelines. Minimum
11 sample size of 20 percent, which we have already talked
12 about earlier today. I think there's agreement on that.

13 Sample expansion as required by the ISI
14 guidelines. So if you start finding things and expand,
15 there are details of that. Independent data analysis
16 review teams, one of the things we have never taken any
17 credit for or been able to take any credit for is the fact
18 that there are in fact two teams of analysts.
19 Discrepancies between the two are resolved.

20 No steam generator shall go uninspected for
21 more than two cycles. Preservice examinations shall be
22 performed prior to startups. This is for new steam
23 generators. A hundred percent ISI at the first refueling
24 outage, using qualified techniques.

25 Management involvement in the steam generator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program. We think that's a very important part. There's
2 a whole chapter in the guideline that deals with that.

3 Utility self-assessments to monitor guidelines
4 compliance. The way we have handled this, and I think
5 this was mentioned earlier, is that we have had info.
6 coming in and auditing utilities starting this year. I
7 think they have done eight or nine of those. I think
8 that's important.

9 Quality assurance verification of compliance.
10 This really deals with things like are you using the right
11 sized cable lengths that your procedure says you should be
12 using. Are you using the right sized probes, those types
13 of things.

14 Site-specific performance demonstration and
15 data analysis guidelines. Finally, leakage-forced outage
16 responses, there's an appendix that deals with how you
17 respond to those.

18 Again, not knowing how familiar some of you
19 are with how utilities do ISI or steam generator ISI, I
20 thought it would be worthwhile just to go through this
21 slide. Typically, a utility inspection scope would be
22 defined by their ISI program. Taking that program then,
23 the utility would put out a bid specification to one or
24 more vendors requesting eddy current services during the
25 outage. Typically, that specification would require a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualified data analyst to appendix G of the guidelines.

2 The vendor would deploy to site either just
3 prior to the outage or at the very beginning of the
4 outage, and then go through a site specific performance
5 demonstration required by the ISI guidelines.

6 The data analysis or acquisition and analysis
7 would then take place with appendix H techniques. The
8 evaluations and repairs would be done as necessary. Then
9 finally, return to service.

10 You can see how the guidelines fit into the
11 inspection program of the utilities.

12 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: How long does it take to do
13 an inspection of a steam generator?

14 MR. SMITH: Well, of course it depends on the
15 number of steam generators and the numbers of tubes. But
16 a week is probably a good number for 100 percent.

17 I just put these up again, because I am not
18 sure how familiar you are with the background. But these
19 are all the sections that are included in rev. 4 of the
20 guidelines. There's an introduction and a background
21 section. A section that deals with compliance
22 responsibilities. That's the management section. Tube
23 selection procedures, data acquisition, and analysis
24 procedures. Qualification of data analysts and finally,
25 qualification of examination techniques. So those are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 main sections.

2 Then there are several appendices to the
3 guidelines. First, dealing with steam generator operating
4 experience. That deals with Westinghouse, B&W and CE
5 steam generators. The basis for the recommended
6 examination program, steam generator, NDE experience, site
7 specific data analysis guidelines, the typical steam
8 generator bid specification, definitions.

9 Appendix G, which we have talked about quite a
10 bit, qualification of NDE personnel for analysis of eddy
11 current data. Appendix H is technique qualification for
12 eddy current of steam generator tubing. There is no
13 appendix I right now.

14 Appendix J is a technique qualification for UT
15 of steam generator tubing. Finally, appendix K,
16 inspection requirements for forced outages.

17 We'll talk some more about appendix G and
18 appendix H. Those are very important parts of the
19 guidelines.

20 Specific issues addressed by rev. 4. Some of
21 these are some of the more important parts of rev 4 of the
22 guidelines. Preservice inspection requirements, in-
23 service inspection requirements, performance
24 demonstration, qualifications of NDE techniques and
25 personnel. This is appendix G and H again. And site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific performance demonstration.

2 Now I will talk about each one of those in a
3 little bit more detail. The preservice inspection
4 requirements basically require 100 percent of the tubing
5 to be inspected at the preservice inspection using a
6 general purpose or volumetric probe, a bobbin coil probe.

7 After hot functional testing for new plants,
8 and after installation for replacement steam generators.
9 As I mentioned earlier, the 100 percent inspection at the
10 completion of the first operating cycle. So that's the
11 preservice inspection requirements.

12 These are the direction graphically, the
13 inservice inspection requirements. This really starts off
14 with an active damage mechanism identified either yes or
15 no. If it's no, you go down the righthand side. At each
16 refueling outage, you may inspect 40 percent sample of
17 tubes at each steam generator, in each of half of the
18 steam generators.

19 In the case of gannet, where there are two
20 steam generators, what that means is that at each
21 refueling outage, you could do 40 percent of one steam
22 generator and nothing in the other steam generator. Or at
23 every other refueling outage, you could do 40 percent of
24 both steam generators.

25 If there is an active damage mechanism, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 must inspect the 20 percent sample of all the tubes in all
2 the steam generators. That also includes plugs and
3 sleeves.

4 When you get down to the bottom, there are
5 some additional requirements, that you must inspect 100
6 percent of all tubes in all steam generators within 60
7 effective full power months. Again, the last bullet
8 there, no steam generator can operate more than two cycles
9 without an inspection.

10 MEMBER KRESS: How many years is a cycle?

11 MR. SMITH: Well, it depends. The longest
12 cycle I am aware of right now is 24 months. I think the
13 majority of the people right now are probably 18 months.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Would the no apply to a
15 replacement steam generator?

16 MR. SMITH: Yes. In fact, that's actually
17 part of the reason that that's in there now, is to really
18 address the new steam generators with no active damage
19 mechanism. So in fact for gannet, I would start right
20 down that line. So that's the inservice inspection
21 portion.

22 Important features of the industry performance
23 demonstration program. This is designed with
24 implementation capabilities in mind, both current and
25 future capabilities. An important point is the second one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, that this program really has been in existence
2 since 1992. So it has served the test of time. We think
3 it has served it pretty well.

4 We have put more than 200 data analysts
5 through the program. They have become qualified data
6 analysts. Many of those now have gone through that
7 program a second time to become qualified, requalified
8 after the three year interval.

9 The program addresses both industry generic
10 and plant specific qualifications.

11 CHAIRMAN FONTANA: How many qualified
12 inspection members are there?

13 MR. SMITH: I'm not sure. Half a dozen, 10
14 maybe. I'm not sure if that meant 10 or I don't know.
15 But it's probably in that range. It's probably a half a
16 dozen major vendors.

17 Elements of the industry performance
18 demonstration program. Appendix H on technique
19 qualifications and appendix G on personnel qualifications
20 really are the keys of this thing. We'll be spending a
21 lot of time on those two appendices when we go through
22 revision 5. They have worked well up to this point, but
23 obviously the more we get into this, the more things we
24 see that we would like to enhance. So we will be doing
25 some of that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The site specific performance demons ration is
2 really to address plant specific issues, to cover issues
3 that may not have been covered under the industry generic
4 program.

5 Again, when a vendor comes in to a specific
6 plant, he would be tested on those specific things
7 applicable to that plant.

8 There is a built-in feedback loop to
9 disseminate industry experience to plants and vice versa.
10 I'll put this slide up. It shows kind of schematically
11 how the performance demonstration program works.

12 The first box up there on the left, I think
13 this morning when Emmet Murphy was making his
14 presentation, mentioned that appendix H techniques are
15 qualified with saw cuts. Well, that's not exactly true.
16 The majority of the samples that we use are either pulled
17 tube data or laboratory grown samples. There are very few
18 saw cuts in the appendix H techniques. By saw cuts, I
19 mean EDM notches.

20 On the other hand, appendix G does deal with
21 expert opinion. So the main difference between appendix H
22 is that that's a pulled tube and laboratory sample.
23 Appendix G deals with expert opinion, if you will.

24 So having said that, we started off with
25 representative samples of various degradation methods and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 locations. Qualified techniques using appendix H. Use
2 those techniques in the field to collect data. Qualified
3 analysts using appendix G, analyze the field data, the
4 production mode. Do tube pulls to verify the practices.
5 Then of course feed that information back into that loop.

6 So it's a continuously updated loop. In fact,
7 we have gone through almost, in fact I think all of the
8 techniques that have been qualified, and updated all of
9 those just over the last several weeks. So we have gone
10 through that loop a number of times. Of course the intent
11 there is to get the most latest and the best information.

12 Appendix H is technique qualification for
13 detection. It consists of a two-step process. First, to
14 document the capability and known flaws, and then to apply
15 an acceptance criteria.

16 The technique qualifications are basically as
17 specific in terms of degradation form and location as the
18 available sample set would permit us to be.

19 This talks a little bit about appendix G.
20 Analysts are tested on field data, as I said earlier, from
21 many different plants and steam generator types. Now
22 there is a reason for this. As I mentioned again, I'll
23 just reinforce that appendix H is pulled tube data.
24 Appendix G is expert opinion. You will see in a slide a
25 little bit later that I think typically when an analyst is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tested, he looks at over 5,000 intersections. That test
2 will take a week to complete. It's just not feasible to
3 have pulled tube data for all of those intersections and
4 all of that information. That's the reason that we use
5 field data and expert opinion.

6 We have had experts in to test those
7 questions, if you will, to see if the analyst, if what
8 I'll call good analysts get the right answers and bad
9 analysts don't get the right answers. In fact, those
10 tests have proved that our testing methods are acceptable.

11 Qualified data analysts, QDAs, must stay in
12 practice or loose their qualifications if they don't do
13 data over a certain period of time, they have to go
14 through and be retrained.

15 There is a training requalification every
16 three to five years. The three years is for the level 2,
17 and the five years for the level 3. QDAs may be subjected
18 to repeated site specific performance demonstrations.
19 Just about every time an analyst goes to a different site,
20 he is retested on a site specific performance
21 demonstration test. So an analyst working for somebody
22 like Westinghouse may take several of these tests every
23 year.

24 Analysts are tested for each form of
25 degradation separately. They must have a passing score in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each of those. So that would say that you must pass
2 PWSCC. You must pass thinning, and all the different
3 defect types.

4 Tubes are analyzed in the blind and are
5 examined from tube end to tube end, not knowing what may
6 be in them, if anything that should be. I think that's
7 correct on your handout, but not on this slide. So there
8 may not be anything in a particular tube. In fact, a lot
9 of tubes do have nothing in them.

10 A typical test, as I said last week, it
11 involves some 5,000 intersections. So it's a difficult
12 test.

13 I mentioned just a little bit about the site
14 specific performance demonstration program. It tests an
15 industry qualified QDA on plant-specific issues, as I said
16 earlier. So the person is a QDA before he ever gets to
17 the plant.

18 It's in addition to the annual training
19 required and periodic requalification that each QDA must
20 undergo. As I said, there's no limit on how extensive or
21 frequently the site specific performance demonstration may
22 be applied.

23 Now I will talk briefly about Rev. 5, and some
24 of the things that we will do in Rev. 5. Basically some
25 rearranging of volumes I and II of the guidelines, are in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two volumes right now, with basically volume I being
2 requirements, and volume II being the details or backup
3 information for those things.

4 We do anticipate having a draft of Rev. 5 out
5 in the spring, probably about the same time that the reg
6 guide is issued in the spring or at least out for comment
7 I think.

8 Appendix G and H I mentioned that we'll be
9 updating those in Rev. 5. The expansion criteria will
10 also be updated in Rev. 5, as well as operating experience
11 updates, and incorporation of some of the items from the
12 draft reg guide. Many of those things we have
13 incorporated into Rev. 4 already, based on discussions
14 that we have had with the staff, but we'll also
15 incorporate areas of agreement with Rev. 5. I think it's
16 essential that we continue to meet with the staff to
17 discuss those things so that we can come to as much
18 agreement as possible.

19 Finally, a few conclusions. We do believe
20 that ISI is the cornerstone of the industry's steam
21 generator program. I think there's a lot of data that
22 indicates that ISI has reduced the number of forced
23 outages, and has reduced the amount of lost capacity in
24 the industry. We believe the performance has improved
25 significantly over the last several years, but we're still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not there. There's still a lot of room for improvement.

2 We do have a lot of agreement on the draft
3 regulatory guide. However, there are some significant
4 issues that remain. I have listed these three again, the
5 supplemental performance demonstration, the concept of
6 validation and a buffer zone. Those really are hard spots
7 that we really need to get some resolution on because we
8 do not believe that those are acceptable the way it's
9 currently written in the regulatory guide.

10 That's the conclusion of my presentation.
11 I'll be glad to try to answer any questions you may have
12 at this point.

13 MEMBER SHACK: What do you find unacceptable?

14 MR. SMITH: I talked about validation in the
15 supplemental performance demonstration could get us into
16 pulling as many as 16 tubes for each damage mechanism.
17 Sixteen tubes is probably upwards of three million dollars
18 for each damage mechanism, for each plant. That's
19 unacceptable as far as I am concerned.

20 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Any other questions? Any
21 observations? Any other comments?

22 MR. STROSNIDER: I think it's probably
23 appropriate to make one comment with regard to these
24 inspection qualifications and guidelines. That the
25 staff's observation is that they have resulted in a great

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvement in the inspection technology by the industry.
2 So we really do think these are good guidelines. We
3 endorsed them in the regulatory guide to the extent we
4 can. There are some issues we need to work on. We are
5 going to be scheduling a meeting on that.

6 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Okay. Could I ask, are any
7 of the industry people going to be here tomorrow?

8 Okay good. I notice you are not on the
9 scheduled program, but on the other hand, you may have
10 comments to make about the staff's presentation. We
11 certainly would be pleased to hear any comments you may be
12 willing to offer.

13 MR. STEININGER: I just saw some of this
14 stuff.

15 CHAIRMAN SEALE: I appreciate it. We ran into
16 the same problem.

17 I want to thank everyone whose presentations
18 obviously had a lot of thought put in them, and it's clear
19 that this is an issue that's been around a long time and
20 people have thought about it very hard.

21 We will take up again tomorrow morning at
22 8:30, at which time we will hear from the staff on a
23 variety of issues having to do with the risk analysis that
24 they have performed.

25 I would ask members of the committee to please

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put together any comments, any notes, that might be
2 helpful to us in preparing the agenda for a presentation
3 to the full committee. We will be discussing that
4 particular aspect of the timing and the subjects tomorrow
5 at the end of our session. We do plan to finish this
6 subcommittee meeting by noon. There is another
7 subcommittee meeting for a half a day that will take place
8 tomorrow afternoon.

9 If there are no other comments -- yes, sir.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Bob, one issue that seems to
11 keep coming up is the risk analysis. Tomorrow we are
12 going to hear everything on the severe accident part. Is
13 there any way we could get a heads up on the rest of the
14 risk analysis beyond what Steve Long gave us today? I
15 mean I think that issue will come up again at the full
16 committee meeting.

17 MR. STROSNIDER: Steve and his management are
18 not here to speak for him, but I guess what I would
19 suggest is first of all, that there be the opportunity for
20 questioning tomorrow in those areas that aren't covered
21 obviously, to try to address it to the extent that you
22 have specific questions.

23 The NUREG report that we talked about is
24 intended to document all of these analyses, and that that
25 will be provided to the committee as soon as it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete. We just haven't gotten it done yet.

2 CHAIRMAN SEALE: Any other comments? With
3 that, I want to thank everyone. I will close the meeting
4 or recess the meeting until tomorrow morning at 8:30.
5 Thank you.

6 (Whereupon, at 5:16 p.m. the proceedings were
7 concluded.)
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to certify that the attached
proceedings before the United States Nuclear
Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: ACRS JOINT MEETING:
MATERIALS AND METALLURGY AND SEVERE
ACCIDENT SUBCOMMITTEES

Docket Number: N/A

Place of Proceeding: ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original
transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear
Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to
typewriting by me or under the direction of the court
reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and
accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



CORBETT RINER
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross and Co., Inc.

1

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE
MATERIALS & METALLURGY AND SEVERE ACCIDENTS JOINT SUBCOMMITTEE
11545 ROCKVILLE PIKE, ROOM T-2B3
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
NOVEMBER 5-6, 1996

The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the ACRS Joint Subcommittee on Materials & Metallurgy and Severe Accidents.

I am Robert Seale, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

The ACRS Members in attendance are:

Mario Fontana, George Apostolakis, Thomas Kress, Dana Powers, and William Shack.

The purpose of this meeting is to hold discussions with representatives of the NRC staff, the Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI), and the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) to gather information concerning the technical approach used in developing the proposed risk-informed, performance-based rule and regulatory guide associated with steam generator tube integrity. The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate, for deliberation by the full Committee.

Noel Dudley is the Cognizant ACRS Staff Engineer for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on October 21, 1996.

A transcript of the meeting is being kept and will be made available as stated in the Federal Register Notice. It is requested that the speakers first identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be readily heard.

We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public.

(Chairman's Comments follow:)

The staff briefed this Subcommittee on the status of the activities associated with the development of the proposed rule and regulatory guide concerning steam generator tube integrity during a June 3-4, 1996 meeting. Representatives of the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) presented the results of related MAAP code calculations at the same meeting. The minutes of the June 3-4, 1996 Subcommittee meeting are in the notebook.

During the June 12-14, 1996 ACRS meeting, the Committee heard presentations by representatives of the staff and the Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI) on this matter. Today the Subcommittee will hear from representatives of the staff, NEI, and industry concerning the latest draft of the proposed rule, regulatory guide, and industry implementing documents. Tomorrow the Subcommittee will hear from the staff concerning the technical basis for the proposed rule.

We will proceed with the meeting and I call upon Brian Sheron, Director, Division of Engineering, NRR, to begin.

Steam Generator Proposed Rulemaking

**ACRS Materials and Metallurgy Subcommittee
and Severe Accidents Subcommittee**

November 5, 6, 1996

**Brian W. Sheron, Acting Associate Director
for Technical Review
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
(301) 415-1274**

AGENDA FOR DISCUSSIONS

- Introduction -- Brian Sheron
- Draft SG rule -- Jack Strosnider
- Draft SG regulatory guide:
 - Tube integrity -- Emmett Murphy
 - Leakage Monitoring -- Joe Donoghue
 - Risk guidance -- Joe Donoghue
 - Dose Assessment -- Jack Hayes
- Safety analysis supporting draft SG rule -- Joe Donoghue, et al.

MEETING OBJECTIVE

- Provide ACRS with the technical basis for the proposed rule, proposed regulatory guide, and supporting risk technical work
- Achieve ACRS endorsement on the technical basis for the draft rule for the staff to proceed with issuance of the proposed rule for public comment

INTRODUCTION

- Previously briefed ACRS regarding the SG rule and supporting technical work on:
 - June 3 and 4, 1996-- provided an information/status brief on technical work supporting the SG rule
 - Discussed draft rule, draft RG, and technical approach to assess risk (not details or results)
 - September 12, 1996--RES discussed the T/H codes used to calculate T/H conditions during a severe accident
- Staff plans to send the draft rule package to ACRS (at the same time it goes out for office concurrence) to get ACRS comments on the draft rule package

SCHEDULE FOR ISSUANCE OF DRAFT SG RULE

- Staff schedule for SG rulemaking:
 - Proposed rule package to the chairman: Feb 1997
 - Meet with ACRS on November 5 and 6, 1996 (today)
 - Office Concurrence -- Dec 1996
 - CRGR meeting -- Jan 1997
 - Issue proposed rule/regulatory guide: approx. 3/97
 - Issue final rule/regulatory guide: approx. 3/98

INTERACTIONS WITH NEI AND INDUSTRY ON SG RULE

- Staff and industry have met periodically at both the technical and management level and discussed progress on the rule and technical issues and differences between the draft RG and NEI implementing document
- Technical meetings on structural integrity issues, radiological protection issues, systems issues, severe accident/risk issues
- Goal was to resolve as many technical issues and differences as possible within the time constraints of the draft SG rule schedule
- Technical issues and differences remain between industry and the staff regarding the proposed SG rule, associated regulatory guidance, and risk work
- Believe that can issue proposed rule for public comment and continue to address remaining issues/differences in the interim and as part of the public comments

POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

- Two significant policy considerations are involved with development and issuance of the proposed rule :
 - Severe accident risk within rule framework: How to address severe accident risk within the regulatory framework --including within the rule, RG, and the 50.109 backfit analysis
 - Performance-based approach to tube integrity: How much flexibility (i.e. how "performance-based") should NRC afford to the industry given safety significance of tube integrity

Proposed Steam Generator Rule

**ACRS Materials and Metallurgy Subcommittee
and Severe Accidents Subcommittee**

November 5, 6, 1996

**Jack Strosnider, Acting Deputy Director
Division of Engineering
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
(301) 415-3298**

STEAM GENERATOR RULE ATTRIBUTES

- Performance-based:

- Tube condition monitored against staff approved performance criteria
- Not prescriptive

- Risk-informed:

- Considers safety functions under design basis and severe accident conditions
- Based on PRA insights

STEAM GENERATOR RULE ATTRIBUTES CONT'

- **Adaptable:**

- To new forms of degradation
- To new inspection technologies

- **Provide incentive:**

- To apply best inspection technology

STEAM GENERATOR RULE ATTRIBUTES CONT'

- Enforceable
 - Key to effective performance based regulation
 - Includes elements to assure enforceability

TEXT OF SG RULE

¶ (a) *Applicability*. "The requirements of this section apply to all applicants for and holders of construction permits and operating licenses for commercial pressurized water nuclear power plants."

- Rule applies to all PWRs
- Requirements need to be updated for all plants
- Rule allows flexibility to address old and new vintage steam generators

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (b)(1) *Requirements.* "Each licensee subject to the requirements of this section shall monitor and maintain the condition of the steam generator tubes consistent with the performance criteria in paragraph (b)(3) to provide reasonable assurance that the steam generator tubes remain capable of fulfilling their intended safety functions. The steam generator tubes are relied upon to function as part of the reactor coolant pressure boundary, to isolate radioactive fission products in the primary coolant from the secondary system and the environment, to function as a heat transfer surface for removing residual heat to ensure the capability to shut down the reactor and maintain it in a safe shutdown condition, and to prevent or mitigate the consequences of design basis accidents. In addition, the tubes are relied upon to maintain their integrity consistent with containment objectives of preventing uncontrolled fission product release under conditions resulting from core damage severe accidents."

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

- **Objective**

- Provide reasonable assurance SG tubes are able to perform their intended safety functions

- **Safety Functions**

- Reactor coolant pressure boundary
- Containment function
- Heat removal
- Design basis accidents
- Severe accident consideration specifically addressed

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (b)(2) *Requirements.* "The licensee shall notify the Commission within 24 hours and shall take appropriate corrective action if the condition of the steam generator tubes does not meet performance criteria in paragraph (b)(3)."

○ Reporting Requirements

- Prompt notification required if performance criteria are not met
- Allows NRC to take appropriate actions e.g. enforcement consideration
- Licensee responsible for corrective actions

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (b)(3) *Requirements.* "To provide reasonable assurance that the tubes remain capable of performing their intended safety functions, NRC approved performance criteria shall be established which are commensurate with adequate tube integrity under the conditions of normal operation, including anticipated operational occurrences, design basis accidents, external events, and natural phenomena for which the tubing must perform the functions identified in paragraph (b)(1). These performance criteria shall include criteria for tube structural integrity, operational leakage integrity, and accident-induced leakage integrity and shall be established consistent with the following:"

- Performance Criteria:
 - Require NRC approval

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

- Address structural integrity and leak tightness under normal and postulated accident conditions
- Must be MEASURABLE'(calculable) TOLERABLE

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (b)(3)(i) *Requirements.* "Structural Integrity Criteria: All tubes shall retain margins of safety against rupture consistent with the stress limits of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, 1989 edition. Alternatively, the probability of tube ruptures as initiating or consequential events shall be limited such as to ensure compliance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix A, General Design Criteria 14 and 31, and low risk."

○ Structural Integrity Criteria

- Deterministic criteria in accordance with ASME Code consistent with the rest of the RCPB
- Probabilistic criteria consistent with risk assessment, GDC, and balanced approach to managing SG degradation

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (b)(3)(ii) *Requirements.* " Operational Leakage Criteria: Operational primary-to-secondary leakage in each steam generator should not exceed a value consistent with providing reasonable assurance against abnormal leakage or gross rupture of the tubing."

- Operational Leakage Criteria:
 - Monitoring of primary-to-secondary SG leakage similar to current tech spec requirement

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (b)(3)(iii) *Requirements*. "Accident-Induced Leakage Criteria: The potential primary-to-secondary leakage rate associated with the most limiting postulated accident shall not exceed the total charging pump capacity of the primary system and shall be such that the associated offsite dose consequences are in accordance with 10 CFR Part 100 guidelines or some small fraction of Part 100 guidelines, as appropriate to the accident, and the associated radiological consequences to control room personnel are in accordance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix A, General Design Criteria 19."

○ Accident Leakage Criteria:

- Limited to make up capacity to avoid operator challenges
- Doses conservatively calculated

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ b.4.(i) a-f. *Requirements* " To ensure the performance criteria are met, each licensee shall:

(i) Manage the types, extent, and severity of degradation that may affect the steam generator tubing through a combination of:

- a) preventive measures, as practical, to minimize the potential for tube degradation and to mitigate active mechanisms,
- b) inservice inspection of the tubing with respect to acceptance criteria for degraded tubing,
- c) plugging and/or repair of tubing which fail to meet the acceptance criteria,
- d) monitoring of operational primary to secondary leakage and implementing leakage limits such that the applicable performance criteria is not exceeded,
- e) monitoring of the "as-found" condition of the tubing during each inservice inspection with respect to the applicable tube performance criteria (i.e., condition monitoring), and

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

- f) monitoring of the projected condition of the tubing calculated to exist during future operation with respect to the applicable tube performance criteria (i.e., operational assessment),

such that there is reasonable assurance that the performance criteria are not exceeded"

- Programmatic Requirements:
 - Assures a balanced approach
 - Along with b.4.(ii) provides enforceability
 - Non-prescriptive

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (b)(4)(ii-iv) *Requirements*. "(ii) Utilize inservice inspection systems (i.e., techniques, procedures, and personnel) which have been demonstrated to be reliable for all flaw mechanisms affecting the tubing such that plugging or repairs may be implemented before the performance criteria are exceeded.

(iii) Utilize inspection and/or test methods and analysis methods for condition monitoring such as to provide high confidence in the assessment of the condition of the tubing relative to the performance criteria.

(iv) Utilize analysis methods for operational assessment such as to provide high confidence in the evaluation of the projected condition of the tubing relative to the performance criteria."

○ Programmatic Performance:

- Establish expected performance

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

- Non-prescriptive and performance based
- Provide enforceability
- (ii), (iv), and (v) are critical to assuring performance criteria are MEASURABLE (calculable) (Issue exist regarding need for NRC review/approval of these items)

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (b)(5) *Requirements*. "Licensees shall maintain measures for mitigating the consequences of occurrences involving abnormal leakage or gross rupture of the tubing."

- Mitigating Measures:
 - Part of defense-in-depth
 - Operator training, EOPs, etc.

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (b)(6) *Requirements.* " Licensees shall take reasonably achievable measures necessary to preserve the steam generator tube function as a barrier against the uncontrolled release of fission products."

- Intended to Address Severe Accidents:
 - Steam Generator tubes contribute to fission product containment
 - Reasonableness of measures: judged against perceived risk with respect to subsidiary safety goal objective for large release
 - Viewed as a defense-in-depth measure which should enhance plant safety

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (c)(1) *Implementation*. "Each licensee subject to the requirements of this section shall submit a request for revision to the technical specifications to implement the provisions of this section no later than [DATE]. The submittal for technical specification revision must contain justification, including supporting analyses and data, if the licensee chooses to deviate from guidance either approved or endorsed by the Commission."

- Implementation:
 - Technical Specification will require amendment
 - Method of implementation dictates degree of NRC involvement
 - Adoption of NRC approved methodology e.g. draft RG or industry implementing document encouraged

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

- One year to develop and submit tech spec change seems reasonable
- Requires staff review and approval of 72 tech spec amendments

TEXT OF SG RULE CONT'

¶ (c)(2) *Implementation.* " The requirements of this section supersede the requirements of §50.65 as it applies to the maintenance of the steam generator tubes."

- Relationship to Maintenance Rule:
 - Provides unambiguous definition of relationship to maintenance rule

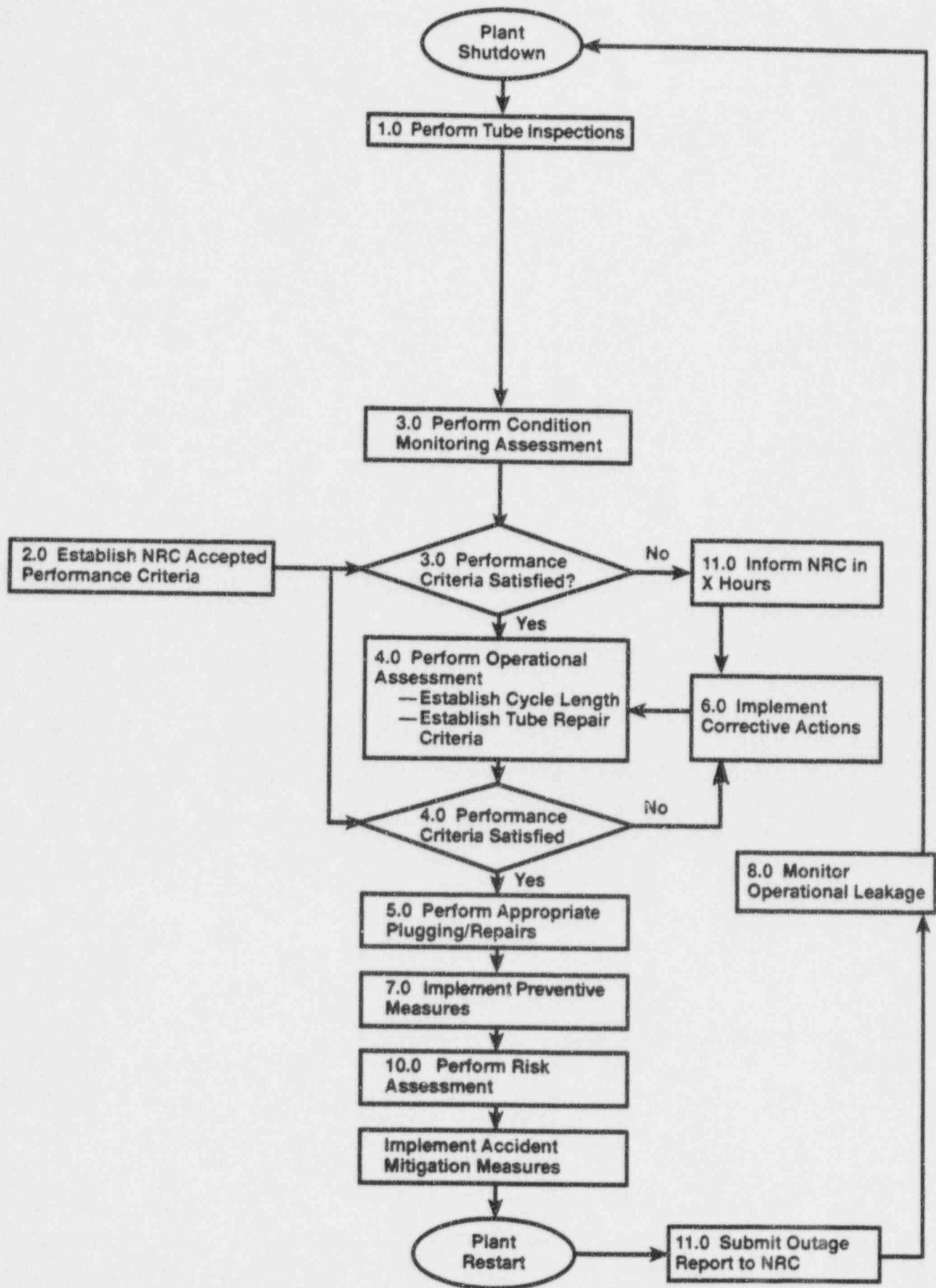
Proposed Steam Generator Regulatory Guide Tube Integrity

**ACRS Materials and Metallurgy Subcommittee
and Severe Accidents Subcommittee**

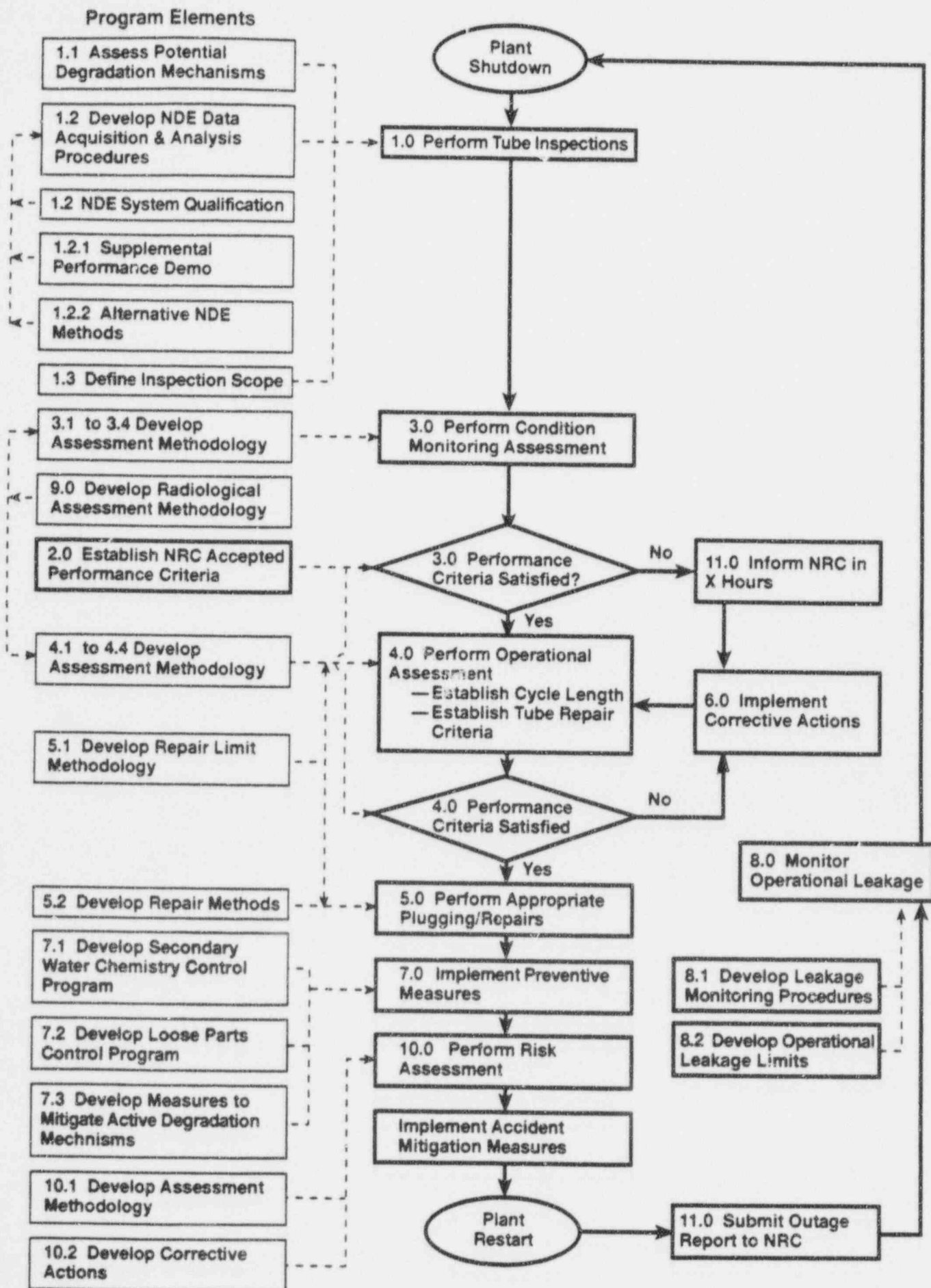
November 5, 6, 1996

**Emmett Murphy
Division of Engineering
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
(301) 415-2710**

PROGRAM STRATEGY/STEAM GENERATOR TUBE INTEGRITY



PROGRAM STRATEGY/STEAM GENERATOR TUBE INTEGRITY



PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Reflect following considerations:

- consistent with GDC and low risk
- "measurable" and "tolerable"

Structural Criteria:

- Deterministic:
 - all tubes shall retain margins of safety against burst consistent with the stress limit margins in Section III of ASME Code
 - means margin of 3 against burst under normal operating conditions

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Structural Criteria (Cont):

- Probabilistic:
 - frequency of SGTRs not to exceed $5 \times 10^{-3}/RY$
 - conditional probability of ruptures during most limiting postulated accident should not exceed:
 - 5×10^{-2} for 1 or more tube ruptures
 - 2.5×10^{-2} for 2 or more tube ruptures
 - 10^{-3} for 10 or more tube ruptures

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Structural Criteria (Cont):

- **Probabilistic (Cont):**
 - probabilities should not exceed 20% of the above values for given degradation mechanism

Operational Leakage Criteria:

- Operational leakage should not exceed Tech Spec limit

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Accident-Induced Leakage Criteria:

- Calculated leakage during limiting postulated events shall:
 - not exceed total makeup capacity of the primary coolant system
 - be such that radiological consequences satisfy 10 CFR Part 100 and GDC-19

INSERVICE INSPECTION

Objectives:

- To identify defective tubes
- To support condition monitoring/operational assessments

Data Acquisition and Analysis:

- "Validated" techniques and personnel, applicable to the specific plant, should be used, when available, for each potential degradation mechanism; i.e.,
 - qualified per EPRI guidelines
 - supplemental performance demonstration

INSERVICE INSPECTION

Data Acquisition and Analysis (Cont):

- Where validated techniques are not available, may use non-validated techniques provided:
 - technique is best available
 - techniques/personnel are qualified for detection per EPRI guidelines
 - plug on detection

INSERVICE INSPECTION

Frequency of Inspection:

- Scheduled inspections as necessary to satisfy performance criteria
- Unscheduled inspections, consistent with current TS requirements

Initial Inspection Sample:

- Random sample per EPRI guidelines

INSERVICE INSPECTION

Expanded Sample:

- Necessary when initial sample identifies active degradation mechanisms
- 100% of affected region of bundle or as necessary to ensure performance criteria are met

Condition Monitoring (Backward Looking)

- Monitor as-found condition of the tubing viz-a-viz performance criteria during each inservice inspection
- May utilize inservice inspection results provided NDE sizing performance has been "validated"
 - Alternative methods, e.g., in-situ pressure testing, may be utilized
- Must account for significant uncertainties such that there is "high confidence" in the assessment of the tubing condition viz-a-viz the performance criteria
 - Confidence levels to be achieved are specified in RG

CONDITION MONITORING

- If performance criteria are not met:
 - notify NRC within 24 hours
 - implement corrective actions prior to restart

Operational Assessment (Forward Looking)

- Involves calculation of the projected condition of the tubing immediately prior to the next scheduled inspection viz-a-viz the performance criteria
- Must account for significant uncertainties such that there is "high confidence" in the assessment of the projected tubing condition viz-a-viz the performance criteria
- Confidence levels to be achieved are specified in RG
- Implement tube repair criteria, inspection intervals, and/or other measures or corrective actions as necessary to ensure performance criteria will continue to be met

Tube Repair Criteria

- 40% depth-based criterion
 - subject to demonstrating by operational assessment that the performance criteria are met
- Alternative repair criteria (ARC) may be implemented for specific flaw mechanisms as part of SGDSM strategy
- ARC may not be a fixed value, but a methodology which is implemented as part of operational assessment for determining acceptable ARC value such that performance criteria are met
- SGDSM strategies/technical justification should be documented in technical report reference in plant procedures

Tube Repair Methods

- Tube repairs (e.g., sleeving) may be performed in lieu of plugging
- Tube repair methods are subject to NRC review and approval

Acceptance Criteria

- SGs shall be determined OPERABLE for a period not exceeding 90 days following plant restart from inspection outage after:
 - all tubes with indications exceeding applicable repair criteria have been plugged or repaired
 - preliminary operational assessment and accompanying corrective actions, as necessary, have been completed such as to demonstrate that the performance criteria will be met during the 90 day period
- The OPERABLE status period may be extended to the next scheduled SG inspection upon completion of the final operational assessment, and any additional corrective actions as necessary, demonstrating that the performance criteria will be met throughout the period prior to the next schedule inspection

Reporting Requirements

- A report shall be submitted with 90 days following restart from each inspection outage addressing:
 - description/results of inservice inspection/repairs performed
 - description/results of condition monitoring
 - description/results of operational assessment
 - description of corrective actions, if any
- Submit report with 24 hours, if condition monitoring fails to demonstrate performance criteria are met

Preventive Measures

- Secondary Water Chemistry Program
- Control of Loose Parts/Foreign Objects

5

Proposed Steam Generator Regulatory Guide Leakage Monitoring and Risk Guidance

**ACRS Materials and Metallurgy Subcommittee
and Severe Accidents Subcommittee**

November 5, 6, 1996

**Joe Donoghue
Division of Systems Safety and Analysis
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
(301) 415-1131**

LEAKAGE MONITORING

- Objectives: Contribute to prevention of SGTR, and assist in mitigation
- Diversity of methods recommended (N-16 emphasized)
- Recommend low power and hot shutdown monitoring
- EPRI Guidance highlighted:
 "PWR Primary-to-Secondary Leak Guidelines"
- Action Levels recommended: Predefined strategy of escalated monitoring measures as leakage increases
- Limits based on EPRI guidelines: (in Tech Specs)
 - 150 gpd leak rate
 - 60 gpd/hr change in rate } Shutdown required

SEVERE ACCIDENT RISK ASSESSMENT

- Recommended licensee alternatives to address severe accident SGTR risk consistent with Commission safety objectives:
 - a. Based on PRA implementation guidelines, show low (10^{-6} per reactor year) frequency for events leading to potential tube thermal failure.**
 - b. Demonstrate low conditional tube failure probability**
 - Needed if frequency determined in (a) not acceptable
 - Goal is to show combination of challenge frequency and failure probability consistent with Commission safety objectives.
- **Combination of plant and procedural modifications if unable to demonstrate acceptable level of risk through analysis in steps (a) and/or (b)**

Risk reduction of modification should be demonstrated.

**Proposed Steam Generator Regulatory Guide
Dose Assessment Guidance**

**ACRS Materials and Metallurgy Subcommittee
and Severe Accidents Subcommittee**

November 5, 6, 1996

**Jack Hayes
Division of Reactor Program Management
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
(301) 415-3167**

DOSE REASSESSMENT ISSUES

- **Doses Assessments reflected in TSs values for 48 hour and maximum instantaneous for RCS activity level of dose equivalent ^{131}I and normal operating leakage.**

BASES

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SR 3.4.16.3

A radiochemical analysis for E determination is required every 184 days (6 months) with the plant operating in MODE 1 equilibrium conditions. The E determination directly relates to the LCO and is required to verify plant operation within the specified gross activity LCO limit. The analysis for E is a measurement of the average energies per disintegration for isotopes with half lives longer than 15 minutes, excluding iodines. The Frequency of 184 days recognizes E does not change rapidly.

This SR has been modified by a Note that indicates sampling is required to be performed within 31 days after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for at least 48 hours. This ensures that the radioactive materials are at equilibrium so the analysis for E is representative and not skewed by a crud burst or other similar abnormal event.

REFERENCES

1. 10 CFR 100.11, 1973.
2. FSAR, Section [15.6.3].

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16

The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY:

MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with RCS average temperature (T_{avg}) $\geq 500^{\circ}\text{F}$.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
-----------	-----------------	-----------------

<p>A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 1.0 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$.</p>	<p>-----Note----- LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable.</p> <p>A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 within the acceptable region of Figure 3.4.16-1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.</p>	<p>Once per 4 hours</p> <p>48 hours</p>
<p>B. Gross specific activity of the reactor coolant not within limit.</p>	<p>B.1 Perform SR 3.4.16.2.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Be in MODE 3 with $T_{\text{avg}} < 500^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p>6 hours</p>
(continued)		
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 in the unacceptable region of Figure 3.4.16-1.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3 with $T_{\text{avg}} < 500^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
--------------	-----------

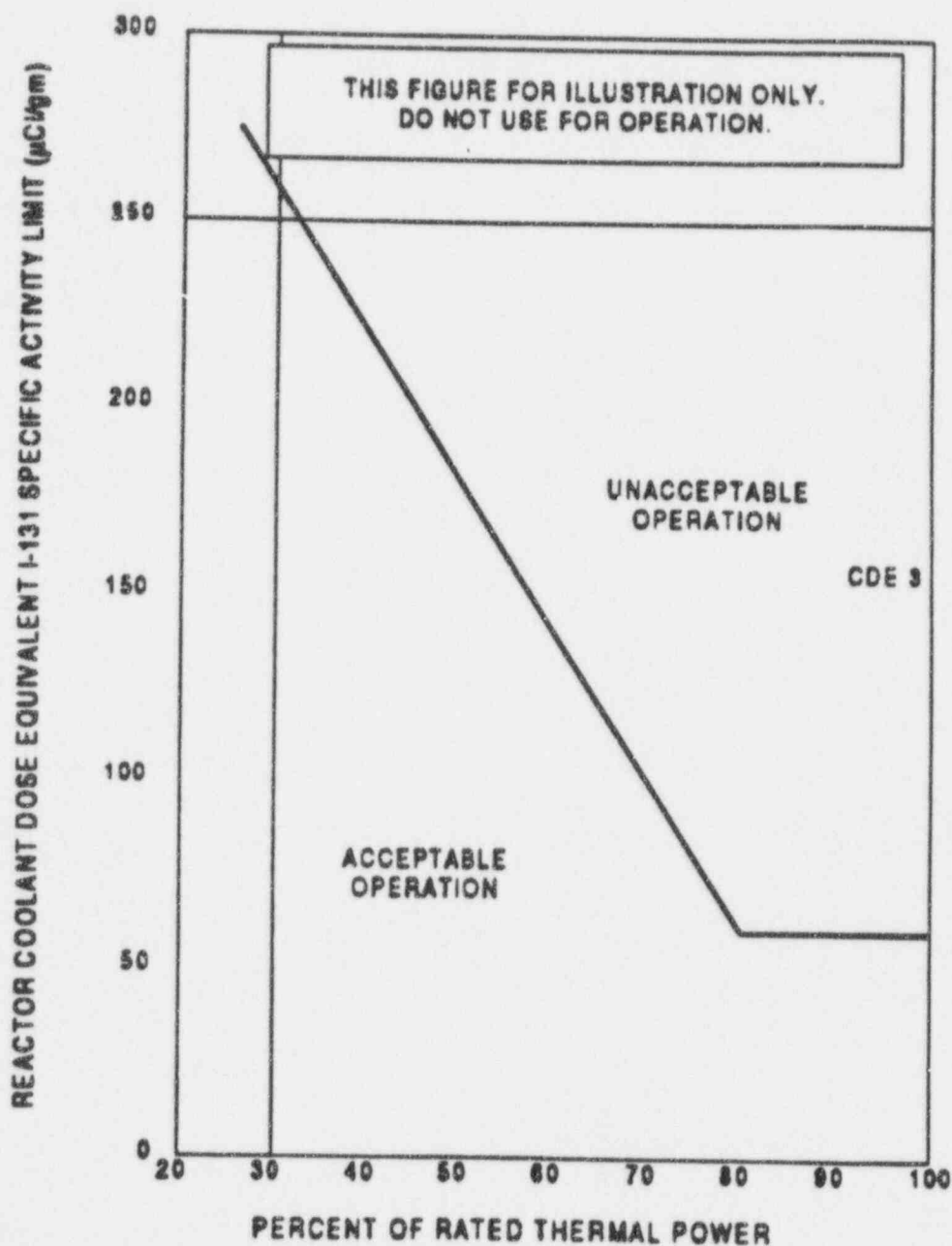


Figure 3.4.16-1 (page 1 of 1)
Reactor Coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 Specific Activity
Limit Versus Percent of RATED THERMAL POWER

CALCULATION OF SG RELATED DESIGN BASIS ACCIDENTS

- **Pre-existing spike case - Maximum instantaneous value of dose equivalent ^{131}I**
 - **MSLB and SGTR**
 - **Typical value = $60 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$**
 - **EAB/LPZ acceptance criteria = Full Part 100 (300 rem thyroid, 25 rem whole body)**
 - **TS value for normal operational primary to secondary leakage, typically 1 gpm total or 150 gpd/SG**

- **Accident initiated spike case - 48 hour value of dose equivalent ^{131}I**
 - **MSLB and SGTR**
 - **Typical value = $1 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$**
 - **EAB/LPZ acceptance criteria = Small fraction of Part 100 (30 rem thyroid, 2.5 rem whole body)**
 - **TS value, operational primary to secondary leakage**

IMPACT OF INTERIM PLUGGING CRITERIA (GL 95-05) ON DOSE ASSESSMENT

- **Introduces new term in calculations for a MSLB, event-induced leakage**
- **Requires projection of degradation rates in the SGs for each operating cycle**
- **Once utilized, requires a new MSLB assessment for the next operating cycle and probably an amendment request involving the RCS activity levels of dose equivalent ^{131}I .**

DOSE ASSESSMENT ASPECTS OF SG RULE

- **Intent was to allow licensees to maintain the status quo for those who so chose and to provide an option for those seeking an alternative approach.**

STATUS QUO

- **Plants without SG Tube Problems**
- **Plants with SG Tube Degradation Mechanisms**

STATUS QUO

- **Dose Criteria and TS requirements remain unchanged**
 - **Part 100 - Pre-existing spike case**
 - **Small fraction Part 100 - accident initiated spike case**
 - **GDC 19 for all cases**

STATUS QUO

- **Plants with SG Tube Degradation Mechanisms**
- **Doses Reassessments Required Every Refueling Outage**
- **Reassessments Frequently Require Revisions to TSs on Normal Operation Primary to Secondary Leakage and RCS Values for Dose Equivalent ¹³¹I**

DOSE REASSESSMENT CONCLUSIONS

- **Mechanism for efficiently handling reviews such as IPC Amendment requests**

- **Flex Program**

NEW PROGRAM

- **Flex Program**
 - **Dose criteria remains the same, Part 100 or a small fraction thereof and GDC 19, but becomes accident specific.**
 - **TSs account for event-induced leakage**

FLEX PROGRAM BENEFITS

- 1. Flexibility of operation**
- 2. Part of TSs**
- 3. Requires initial NRC approval**
- 4. Independent of degradation mechanism**
- 5. Reduces number of amendment requests**
- 6. Eliminates the need for a dose assessment each cycle**
- 7. Focus becomes determination of tube degradation mechanisms and flaw indications**

IMPLEMENTATION METHODOLOGY OF FLEX PROGRAM

Pre-existing spike case - Instantaneous TS value for dose equivalent ^{131}I

- **RCS activity level is assumed. Start with 60 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ and end with 1 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$.**
- **Primary to secondary leak rate is assumed.**
- **Doses are calculated.**
- **Allowable leakage determined based upon assumed leakage multiplied by the ratio of the allowable dose to the calculated dose.**
- **New value of RCS activity is assumed. Calculation performed as above.**
- **Iteration continue until value of 1 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ is reached or allowable leakage is greater than charging pump capacity.**
- **Allowable RCS activity level is based upon projected leakage rate in the event of a MSLB during the next operating cycle.**

PLANT A EVALUATION PRE-EXISTING SPIKE

Assumed Leakage = 3.7 GPM

<u>D. E. ¹³¹</u>	<u>EAB (300)</u>	<u>LPZ (300)</u>	<u>CONTROL ROOM (30)</u>
12	9.6	1.56	0.83
6	4.86	0.787	0.409
1.2	1.08	0.174	0.0897

Factor to Reach 300 REM @EAB = 9.6 REM, [300/9.6] or 31.25; Allowable Leakage = 3.7 X 31.25 or 115.6 GPM

Factor to Reach 30 REM @CONTROL ROOM = 0.83 REM, [30/0.83] or 36; Allowable Leakage = 3.7 X 36 or 118 GPM

ACCIDENT INITIATED SPIKE CASE - 48 HOUR TS VALUE FOR DOSE EQUIVALENT ¹³¹I

- **RCS activity level is assumed. Start with 1 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ and end with 0.1 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$.**
- **Primary to secondary leak rate is assumed.**
- **Doses are calculated**
- **Allowable leakage determined based upon assumed leakage multiplied by the ratio of the allowable dose to the calculated dose.**
- **New value of RCS activity is assumed. Calculation performed as above.**
- **Iterations continue until RCS value = 0.1 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ or allowable leakage is greater than charging pump capacity.**
- **Allowable RCS activity level is based upon projected leakage rate in the event of a MSLB during the next operating cycle.**

PLANT A EVALUATION ACCIDENT INITIATED SPI

Assumed Leakage = 3.7 GPM

<u>D. E. ¹³¹I</u>	<u>EAB (300)</u>	<u>LPZ (300)</u>	<u>CONTROL ROOM (30)</u>
1	27.1	8.2	6.7
0.5	13.4	4.17	3.01
0.1	3.56	0.944	0.645

**Factor to Reach 300 REM @EAB = 27.1 REM,
[300/27.1] or 11.1; Allowable Leakage = 3.7 X 11.1 or
41.1 GPM**

**Factor to Reach 30 REM @CONTROL ROOM = 6.7 REM,
[30/6.7] OR 4.48 Allowable Leakage = 3.7 X 4.48 or**

Plant A

Plot of Allowable Leakage

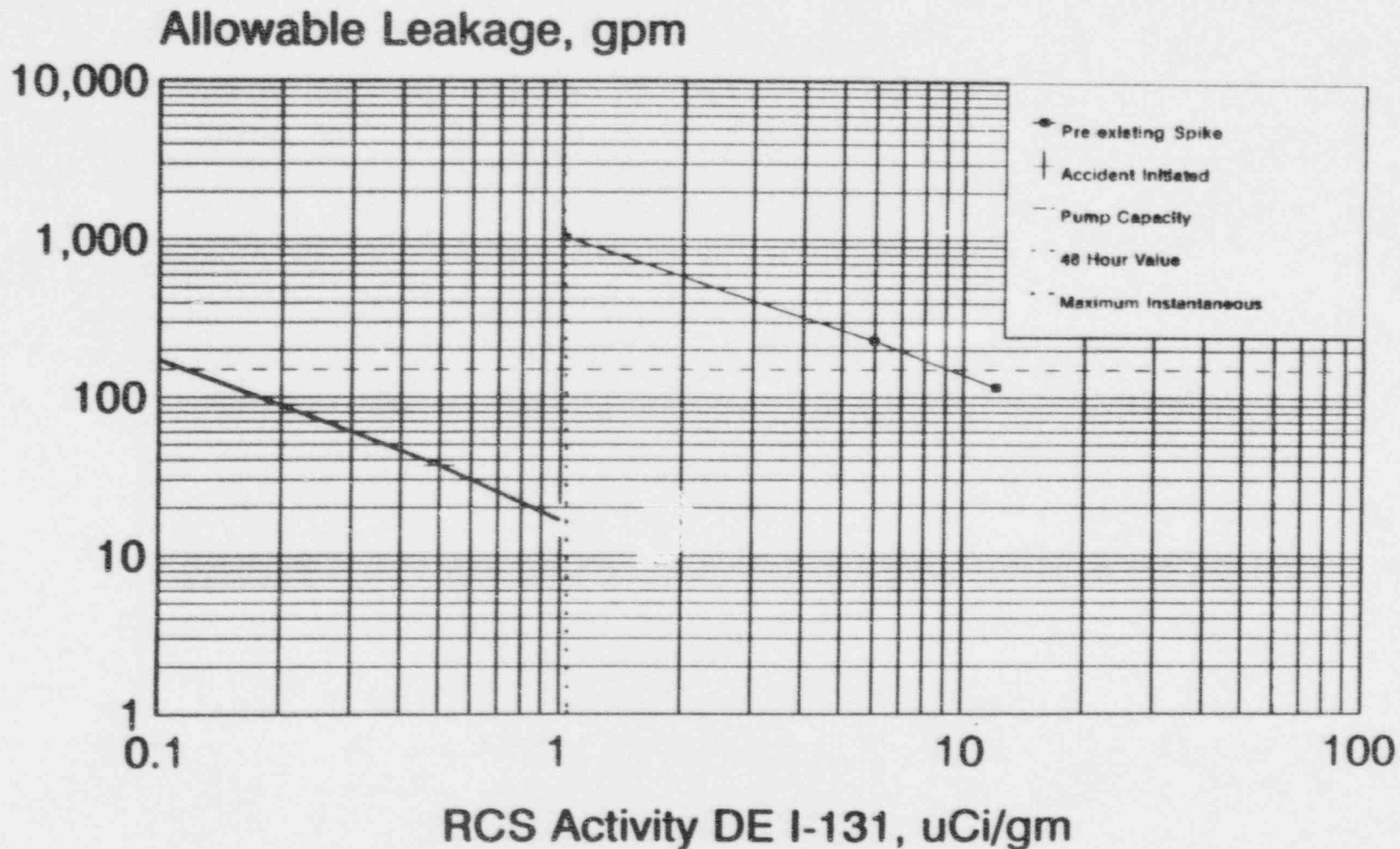


Figure 3.4.16-1A

Plant A

TS Plot of Allowable Leakage

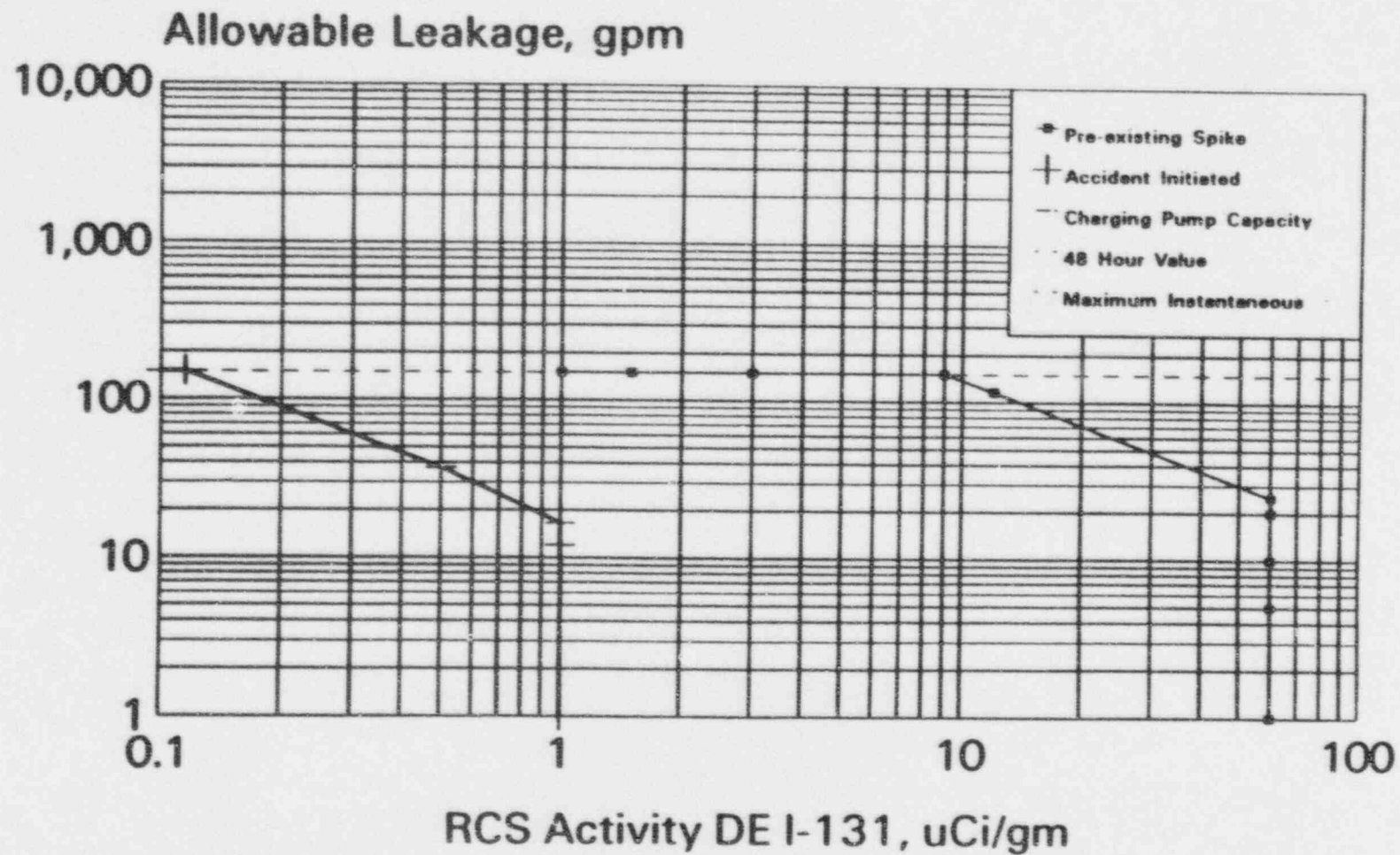


Figure 3.4.16-1A

Plant B

Plot of Allowable Leakage

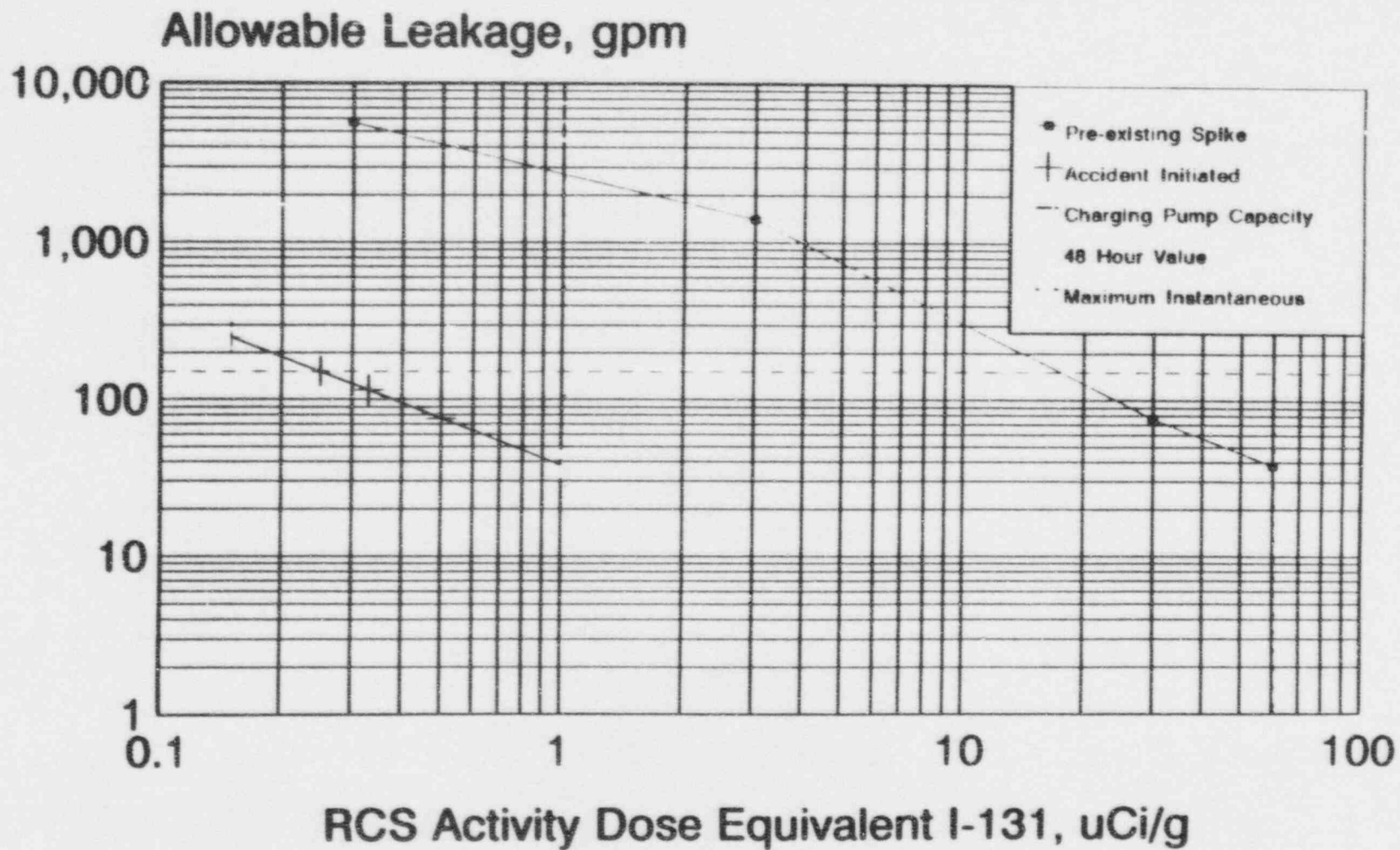


Figure 3.4.16-1B

Plant B

TS Plot of Allowable Leakage

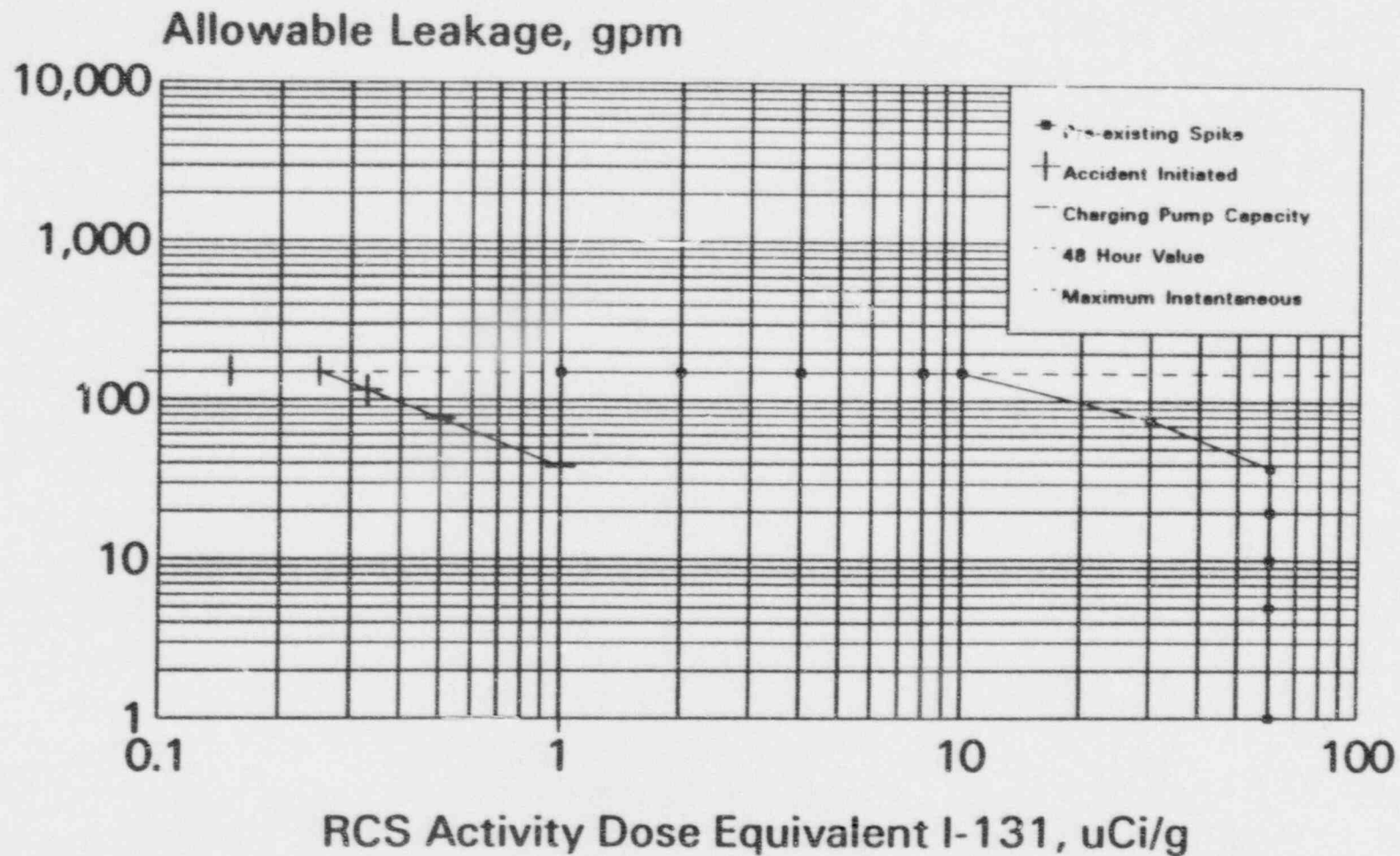


Figure 3.4.16-1B

Plant C

Plot of Allowable Leakage

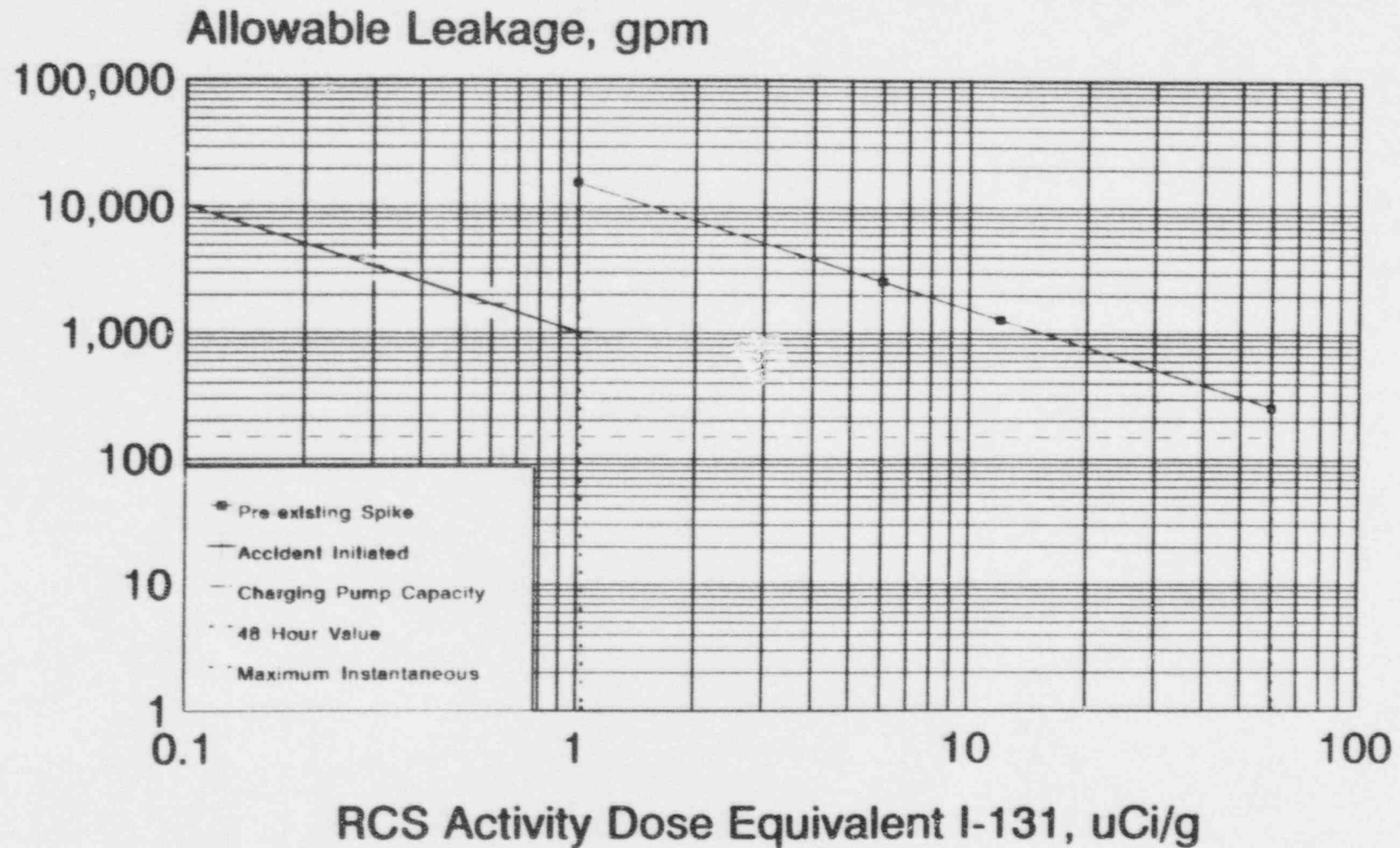


Figure 3.4.16-1C

Plant C

TS Plot of Allowable Leakage

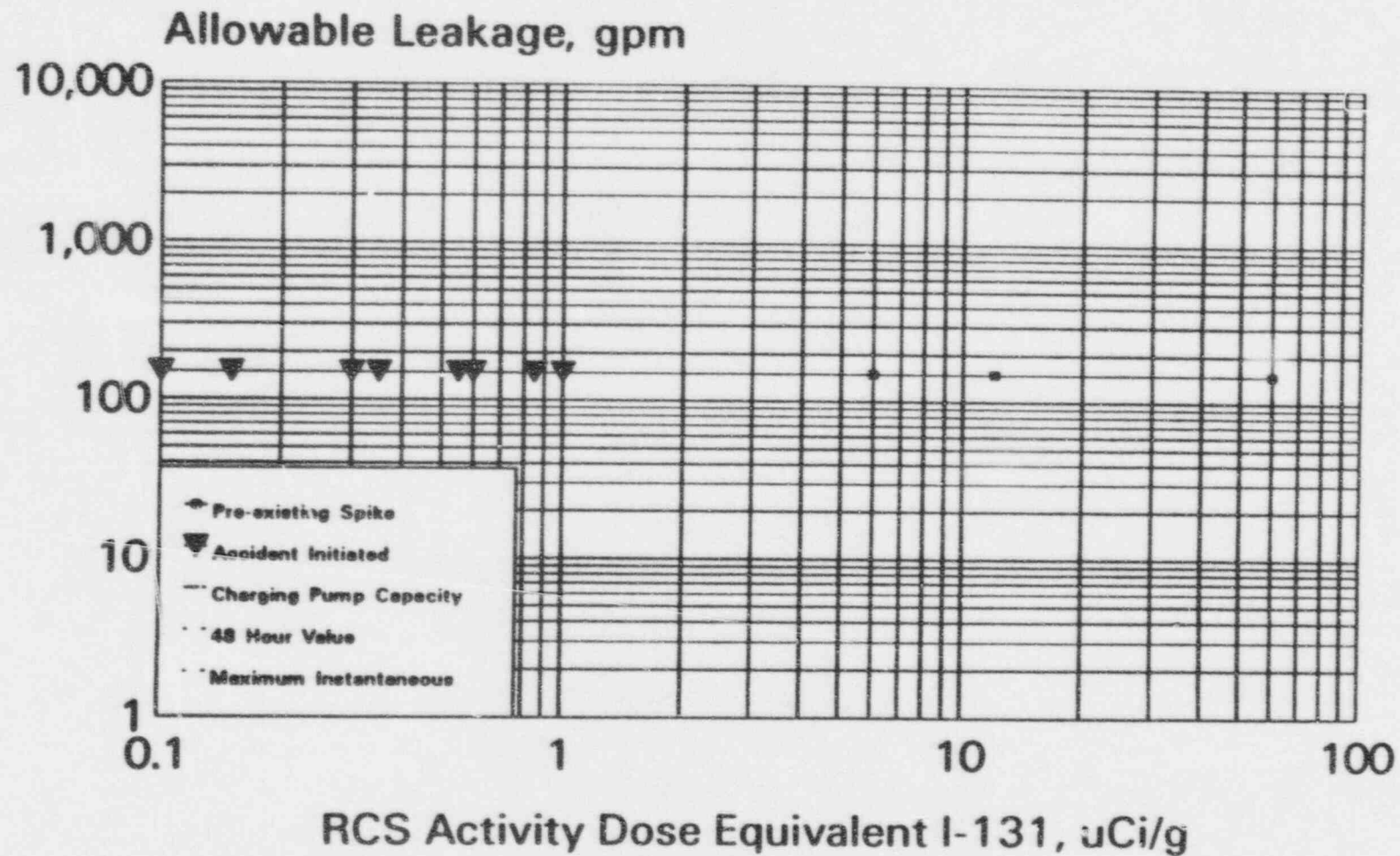


Figure 3.4.16-1C

DOSE REASSESSMENT CONCLUSIONS

- **Revisions to dose guideline limits**
- **Criteria established based upon the probability of the accident rather than on the probability of an accident initiated spike versus a pre-existing spike.**

DOSE REASSESSMENT CONCLUSIONS

- Revisions to thyroid dose guideline limits

<u>MSLB</u>	<u>CASE</u>	<u>SRP</u>	<u>IPC</u>	<u>SG RULE</u>
	Pre-existing spike	300	30	300
	Accident initiated spike	30	30	300
<u>SGTR</u>				
	Pre-existing spike	300	300	30
	Accident initiated spike	30	30	30

7 Steam Generator Rule - Industry

ACRS Materials and Metallurgy/Severe
Accident Subcommittees Meeting

November 5-6, 1996

EPRI Rule Issue Resolution Group
NEI Steam Generator Working Group
and Task Force

Richard Pearson, EPRI Rule IRG Lead
Northern States Power

1

Industry Topics

- ◆ NEI Industry Document Overview - Richard Pearson - Northern States Power
- ◆ Deterministic Structural Performance Criteria/Safety Factors -- Tom Pitterle -- Westinghouse
- ◆ Probabilistic Performance Criteria -- David Steininger -- EPRI
- ◆ EPRI PWR Steam Generator Examination Guidelines -- John Smith -- Rochester Gas & Electric

2

Industry Perspective

- ◆ Industry is in general agreement with a performance-based Steam Generator Degradation Specific Management to ensure that tubes fulfill their intended safety function
- ◆ Agree with the performance criteria
- ◆ Agree with the need for steam generator programs and steam generator integrity assessments
- ◆ Disagree with the amount of detail in the draft Regulatory Guide

3

SG Rule Industry Issues

- ◆ Assessment of Potential Lifetime Degradation Mechanisms and resultant inspection requirements
- ◆ Supplemental Performance Demonstration/ "Validation"/Buffer Zones
- ◆ Deterministic Structural Integrity Safety Factors
- ◆ Treatment of Deterministic Uncertainties
- ◆ 20% Limit on Probability of Burst for one mechanism
- ◆ Operational Leakage 150 GPD Enforcement Trip Point

4

Industry Document Changes

- Request NRC to endorse NEI document/simplify Regulatory Guide
- Reformatted to parallel Regulatory Guide requirements
- Performance Measures are now Performance Criteria
- ISI details removed and referenced to EPRI Guidelines
- Added section on *in situ* pressure testing
- Reporting similar to draft Reg Guide
- Changed 40% criteria to maximum measured depth
- Added section on development of an ARC
- Adopted lots of the Reg Guide wording

5

Industry Document Outline

- ◆ 1. Introduction
- ◆ 2. Performance Criteria
- ◆ 3. Evaluation (of tube structural and accident leakage integrity)
- ◆ 4. Development of Steam Generator Degradation Specific Repair Criteria
- ◆ 5. Steam Generator Program Elements
- ◆ Has been rewritten since given to NRC January 1996 -- iterative process

6

Industry Document (ID) - 1.

Introduction

- ◆ Tubes shall remain capable of performing their intended safety function
- ◆ Provide utility assistance in implementing the rule
- ◆ Incorporates inspection, assessment, repair, prevention, and leakage monitoring
- ◆ Accommodate implementation of SGDSM strategies
- ◆ Accommodate new technology

7

ID - 2. Performance Criteria

- ◆ Structural -- Maintain adequate tube integrity for the planned operating cycle (no SGTR)
- ◆ Accident Leakage -- Consequences do not exceed the lesser of the radiation limits of 10CFR Part 100 guidelines, General Design Criteria (GDC) 19 or normal make-up capacity
- ◆ Operating Leakage -- Ensure that if tube leakage exceeds established operational leakage limit, the unit is shut down as a defense-in-depth means for reducing the likelihood of tube failure

8

ID - 2.2 Structural Integrity Performance Criteria

- ◆ Deterministic Performance Criterion
 - For normal operation, do not exceed larger of 3600 psi or 1.43 X Accident Delta P
 - For accident conditions, do not exceed 1.43 X Accident Delta P
- ◆ Probabilistic Performance Criterion
 - Agree with 5×10^{-2} , etc. probabilities of burst, but not with applying 20% to one mechanism
 - Does not include spontaneous normal operating condition probability of burst

9

ID - 2.3 Accident Leakage Performance Criteria

- ◆ Defines Normal Makeup
 - Maintain reactor coolant system inventory without the manual or automatic actuation of engineering safeguards features
- ◆ Deterministic Performance Criterion
 - Use traditional design basis accident analysis methods with bounding values for input parameters to determine if doses are less than allowable values
- ◆ Probabilistic Performance Criterion
 - Use frequency distributions to represent input parameters and calculate the 95% percentile/95% confidence level dose using Monte Carlo methods

10

ID - 2.4 Operating Leakage Performance Criteria

- ◆ Initiate plant shutdown in a controlled and timely manner prior to exceeding 150 GPD primary-to-secondary side leakage or if leak rate increase exceeds 60 GPD/HR when leakage is greater than 30 GPD.
- ◆ Industry feels this should be treated as a Technical Specification Limiting Condition for Operation and not as an indicator of failure of the steam generator program.

11

ID - 3. Evaluation

- ◆ Condition Monitoring -- Structural Integrity
- ◆ Condition Monitoring -- Accident Leakage Integrity
- ◆ Operational Assessment -- Structural Integrity
- ◆ Operational Assessment -- Accident Leakage Integrity
- ◆ Each can be done deterministically or probabilistically
- ◆ Dose Assessments

12

ID & RG - Condition Monitoring and Operational Assessment

- ◆ ID now uses most of the wording of the draft Regulatory Guide for structural and accident leakage integrity with the following exceptions:
 - NDE "validation" -- looking for middle ground
 - Structural limit safety factors interpretation
 - Acceptable uncertainty levels and how to evaluate
 - » Deterministic evaluation conditional probability of burst be less than 10^{-4} for the limiting postulated accident for tube at structural limit

13

ID - 4. Development of SG Degradation Specific Repair Criteria

- ◆ Confirm Degradation Morphology
- ◆ Determine Tube Structural Limits/NDE Correlation
- ◆ Qualify NDE inspection technique
- ◆ Identify inspection uncertainties
- ◆ Determine flaw growth rate
- ◆ Tube repair limit based on projected EOC conditions, either deterministic or probabilistic
 - Repair Limit = Struct Lmt -- NDE Errors -- Growth
 - Determine EOC Prob of Burst and Accident Leakage

14

ID - 5. Steam Generator Program Elements

- ◆ Inspection
 - **Assessment** of Potential Degradation Mechanisms and **Selection** of Inspection Techniques
- ◆ Tube Plugging and Repair
 - **Condition Monitoring Assessment**
 - **Repair Criteria**
 - **Operational Assessment**
- ◆ Preventive Measures
- ◆ Corrective Actions
- ◆ Reporting Requirements

15

Future Needs of the Industry to Support the ID and the Rule

- ◆ Maintenance of EPRI Reports
 - PWR Steam Generator Examination Guidelines
 - » Guidelines for Site Specific Implementation
 - PWR Secondary Water Chemistry Guidelines
 - PWR Primary-to-Secondary Leak Guidelines
 - In-Situ Pressure Testing Guidelines (new)
 - Laboratory Leak and Burst Testing Standards
 - EPRI SGDSM Database
 - PWR Steam Generator Sleeving Assessment Document

16

Future Needs of the Industry to Support the ID (continued)

- ◆ Maintenance of the EPRI ISI Technique Qualification Program
- ◆ Handbooks for specific Degradation Mechanisms to cover structural limits, condition monitoring, operational assessments, leakage correlation, NDE techniques, growth predictions, *etc.*
- ◆ Industry Experience Database for Assessment of Potential Degradation Mechanisms
- ◆ New Guidance on Dose Assessments
- ◆ Severe Accident Assessments?

17

ID - 3. Evaluation: Condition Monitoring - Structural Integrity

- ◆ Deterministic
 - Need "qualified" NDE technique and personnel to do by analysis (still debating "validated")
 - Assign uncertainty levels to each input parameter
 - May use *in situ* pressure testing when analysis is inadequate
 - NRC suggests overall probability of burst be calculated
- ◆ Probabilistic -- we agree with the NRC analytical approach

18

ID - Evaluation: Condition Monitoring - Leakage Integrity

- ◆ Deterministic
 - Need an accident leak rate correlation
 - Can be based on *in situ* pressure testing
 - Total leak rate should be bounding estimate with a probability of 0.95 evaluated at the 50% confidence level
- ◆ Probabilistic
 - Use Monte Carlo analysis method to determine accident leakage and account for uncertainties

19

ID - Operational Assessment

- ◆ Predictions for end of next cycle conditions.

20

Conclusion

- ◆ Vehicle needed to implement degradation specific management in a timely manner
- ◆ Benefits of improved NDE techniques need to be realized
- ◆ Significant impacts on utilities - inspection time engineering analysis, tube pull costs
- ◆ Many areas of agreement (based on previous meetings)
- ◆ Process will facilitate industry standardization

8

**Technical Bases for
SG Tube Deterministic Structural Limits**

**Presentation to ACRS
November 5, 1996**

Prepared By:

EPRI ARC AdHoc Committee

Principal Authors/Presenters:

R. F. Keating

T. A. Pitterle

Westinghouse Electric Corporation

Discussion Topics

Summary of Differences Between Draft Reg. Guide and Industry Proposal

ASME Code Requirements

Proposed Structural Requirements

Bases for Proposed Structural Requirements

- **ASME Code Section III Safety Factor Considerations**
- **Qualitative Support for Structural Limits**
- **Quantitative Support Applying Burst Probability Analysis**

Conclusions

Overall Summary

NRC Draft Reg. Guide(9/96) Normal Operation Structural Margin

- Tubes retain margins of safety against rupture consistent with ASME Code, Section III, for all service level loadings
- Draft Reg. Guide states that ASME "criteria include a margin of not less than 3 against burst under normal operating conditions"
 - Source of difference from industry position that factor of 3 on a burst test result is not consistent with Section III factor on analysis
- The safety factor, SF, implied by the Reg. Guide factor of 3 on burst relative to ASME Code elastic analysis is about 3.4

Industry Proposed Normal Operation Structural Margin

- The structural limit at normal operation shall be $1.43\Delta P_{SLB}$ with a minimum pressure differential of 3600 psi when a burst correlation is applied
 - Minimum 3600 psi pressure differential assures a normal operation safety factor ranging from 2.4 to 2.9 dependent on the specific SG steam pressure
- The appropriate SF on burst for consistency with the ASME Code factor of 3 on elastic analysis is about 2.6
- The proposed criteria result in burst probabilities at normal operation of $< 10^{-5}$ to negligibly small dependent upon the burst correlation
 - Proposed criteria have negligible effect on potential for rupture at normal operation
- Proposed criteria avoid difficulties in projecting ΔP_{NO} for the next operating cycle

Applicable ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NB Requirements

Analysis Requirements

- Typical basis for the NRC Regulatory Guide 1.121 guidelines.
- Applicable to linear elastic stress analysis, i.e., an analytical estimate, and not representative of the results of a test based burst pressure correlation.

Normal and Upset Conditions

- $P_m \leq S_m = \text{smaller of } S_y/1.5 \text{ or } S_u/3$
- $\Delta P_{NO} \leq S_u t / (3R_m) \text{ or } SL \geq 3\Delta P_{NO}$

Emergency and Faulted (Accident) Conditions

- $P_m \leq \text{lesser of } 0.7 S_u \text{ (} \sim S_u/1.43 \text{) or } 2.4 S_m$
- $\Delta P_{ACC} \leq S_u t / (1.43R_m) \text{ or } SL \geq 1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$

Proposed Structural Requirements

General Considerations

- ASME safety factors are based on the yield or ultimate strength of the material and used with linear elastic structural analyses
- The proposed criteria provide separate safety factors for SG tube evaluations based on analysis and on burst test results
 - Necessary to assure consistency between design to ASME Code Section III and operational analyses utilizing an empirical burst correlation

Proposed Criteria

- ASME Section III used for evaluations based on analytical structural assessments
- Burst test based requirements maintain the accident condition safety factor of $1.43\Delta P_{SLB}$ at normal operating conditions with a minimum pressure differential of 3600 psi
 - Minimum 3600 psi pressure differential assures a normal operation safety factor ranging from 2.4 to 2.9 dependent on the specific SG steam pressure (typical ΔP_{NO} range of 1250 to 1500 psi)
 - Fixed minimum pressure differential assures that this margin range would not be reduced for lower accident condition pressure differentials

Deterministic Structural Limits for SG Tube Integrity

Plant Condition	SG Tube Evaluation Based on Analysis	SG Tube Evaluation Based on Burst Test Data Correlation ⁽¹⁾
Normal operation	ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NB requirements for normal and upset conditions. SF typically 3.0: • $SL = 3.0\Delta P_{NO}$	All flaws: • $SL = \text{Larger of } 3600 \text{ psi or } 1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ Application of the lower bound 3600 psi structural limit requires $\Delta P_{NO} \leq 1600 \text{ psi}$ Results in $2.4 \leq SF \leq 2.9$ relative to ΔP_{NO} in steam generator operating range of 1250 to 1500 psi.
Accident conditions	ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NB requirements for emergency and faulted conditions. SF typically 1.43: • $SL = 1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$	All flaws: $SF = 1.43$ • $SL = 1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$

Notes:

- For application of a burst correlation, it must be demonstrated that the burst correlation is independent of applied bending stresses or the influence of the bending stresses must be accounted for in the analyses. Mechanical loading conditions should be considered in this assessment.
- Abbreviations:
 SF - safety factor
 SL - structural limit
 ΔP_{NO} - steam generator tube differential pressure during normal operations
 ΔP_{ACC} - steam generator tube differential pressure during accident conditions

ASME Section III Code Safety Factor Considerations

Objective

- Demonstrate that the Code based linear elastic analysis estimate for the stress limit at normal operation with a factor of safety of three on the ultimate tensile strength is consistent with applying a factor of safety of 2.4 to 2.7 on experimental burst pressure

ASME Code Section III Safety Factor Considerations

- Design rules of the ASME Code Section III will result in elastically calculating an allowable limit on the normal operating differential pressure for SG tubes of

$$\Delta P_{NO} \leq \frac{\sigma_u t}{3 R_m} \quad (1)$$

- The 3 in the denominator is the factor of safety of 3 alluded to in R.G. 1.121 but does not, however, provide for a margin of 3 against burst
- EPRI burst pressure correlation for throughwall axial cracks results in a predicted burst pressure for undegraded tubes of

$$P_B = \frac{0.6 (\sigma_y + \sigma_u) t}{R_m} \quad (2)$$

- The ratio of the burst pressure (Eq. 2) to the ultimate stress term of Eq. 1 by elastic analysis is 0.87

ASME Section III Code Safety Factor Considerations

The safety factor, SF, implied by the draft Reg. Guide allowable burst pressure to the Code elastic analysis is,

$$\frac{\sigma_u t / R_m}{P_B / 3} = \frac{3}{0.6(1 + \sigma_y / \sigma_u)} = 3.4 \quad (3)$$

- The yield to ultimate ratio for nominal 7/8" diameter mill annealed tubes is 0.44 at 650°F and for 3/4" tubes the corresponding ratio is 0.47
- The appropriate SF on the burst pressure for consistency with the Code elastic analysis can be obtained from Eqs. 1 and 2 as,

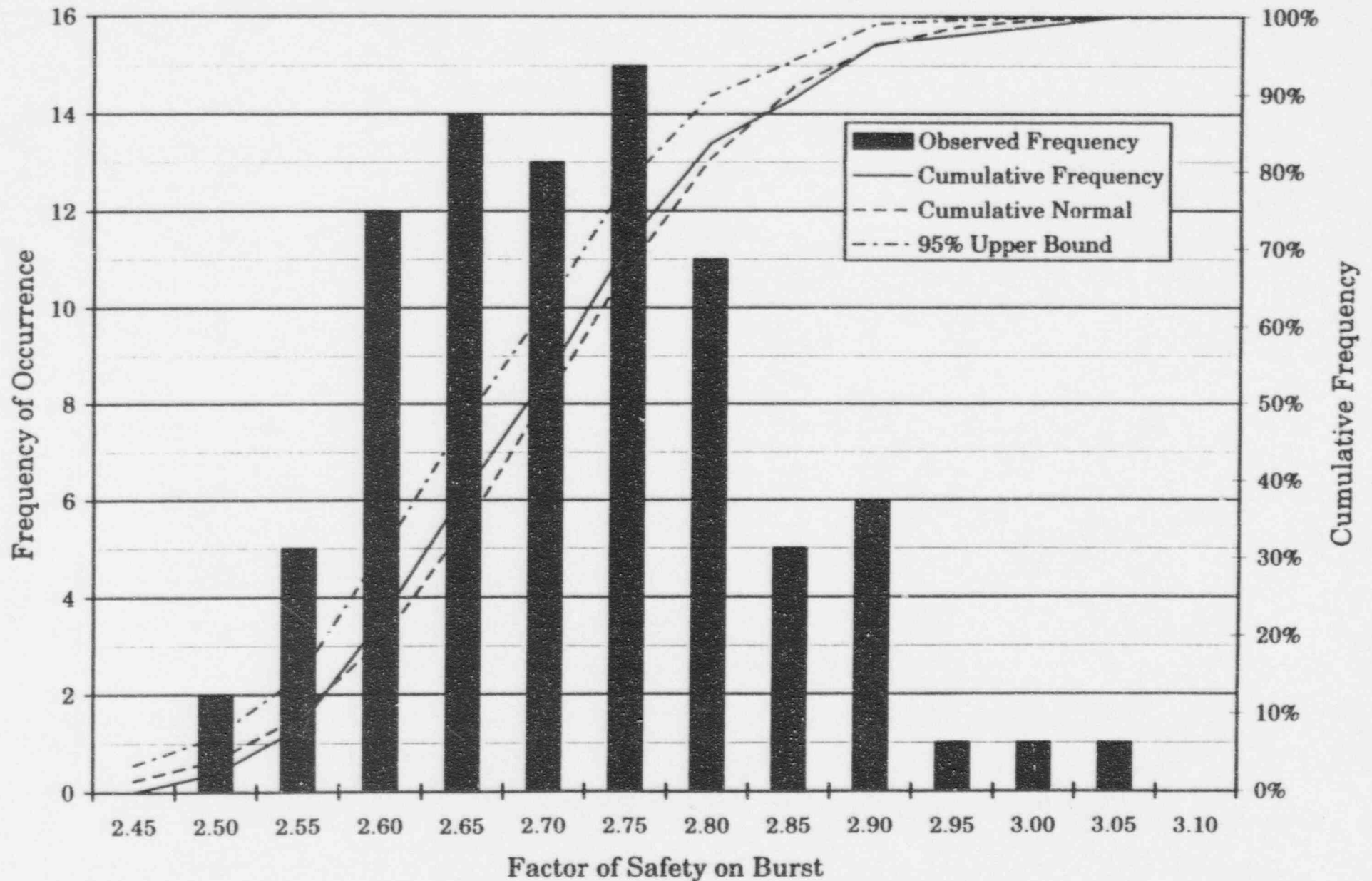
$$SF = \frac{P_B}{P_{NO}} = 1.8 \left(1 + \frac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_u} \right) = 2.6 \quad (4)$$

- The true SF against burst is about 2.6 for Code consistency, and not 3.0 as implied by the draft Reg. Guide
- The SF, obtained using the ratio of measured burst pressures for undegraded tubes to Equation 1, has a range of about 2.5 to 2.9 with a mean also about 2.65
- A similar result is obtained by considering that a uniform plastic hoop strain of about 15% occurs prior to tube rupture rather than the small strain assumption of the Equation 1 elastic analysis. Hence, the expected burst pressure may be estimated as,

$$P_B \approx \frac{\sigma_u t}{1.15 R_m} \quad (5)$$

- Combining this estimate with the allowable pressure of Equation 1 implies a true factor of safety of about 2.6

Figure 2-1: Distribution of Factor of Safety Against Burst
 Alloy 600 SG Tubes of Various Sizes



ASME Section III Code Safety Factor Considerations

Conclusions

- The use of a factor of 3.0 on the ultimate tensile stress as in the ASME Code design equation results in an average true SF of about 2.6 to 2.7 on tube burst
 - Confirmed by burst test results
- Proposed criteria for the tube integrity rule is a test derived structural limit at normal operation that results in a safety factor range of 2.4 to 2.9 for SG tubing which is consistent with the elastic analysis factor of 3.0 from Section III of the Code

Example Application

- Limiting accident differential pressure for Westinghouse SGs is 2560 psi for which application of a SF of 1.43 results in a required burst pressure of at least 3657 psi
 - For plants with a normal operation differential pressure of 1250 to 1350 psi (typical of 3/4" tubing), the margin to burst is then 2.93 to 2.71 at normal operating conditions
 - For plants with normal operating differential pressures of 1400 to 1500 psi (typical of 7/8" tubing), the burst margins at normal operation are 2.61 to 2.44

Qualitative Support for Structural Limits

Tube Size Considerations

- The use of $3\Delta P_{NO}$ as a structural limit has a significant effect on Westinghouse SGs with 7/8" diameter tubing but has little effect on SGs with 3/4" tubing since the SGs with 3/4" tubing operate at higher steam pressures
- The net effect of the draft Reg. Guide requirement would be to penalize repair limits by tubing size
- The proposed test based structural criteria do not have a preferential impact on one tube size versus another.

Use of Normal Operating Pressure Penalizes a T_{hot} Reduction

- The use of $3\Delta P_{NO}$ as a structural limit results in a penalty on plants which improve tube integrity by reducing T_{hot}
- The reduction in primary temperature results in a reduction in steam pressure which then leads to an increase in $3\Delta P_{NO}$
 - The temperature reduction reduces potential tube corrosion and the likelihood of a tube rupture but the plant would be required to increase the structural margin
- This penalty is eliminated with the proposed criteria.

Qualitative Support for Structural Limits

Influence of Criteria on Tube Ruptures at Normal Operation

- Tube ruptures that have occurred have been due to new or unexpected causes such as loose parts, new degradation mechanisms, etc.
 - Ruptures have not been a result of inadequate structural margin and would not have been affected by the tube integrity requirements
- The proposed normal operation structural limit would not significantly change the likelihood of a rupture at normal operating conditions

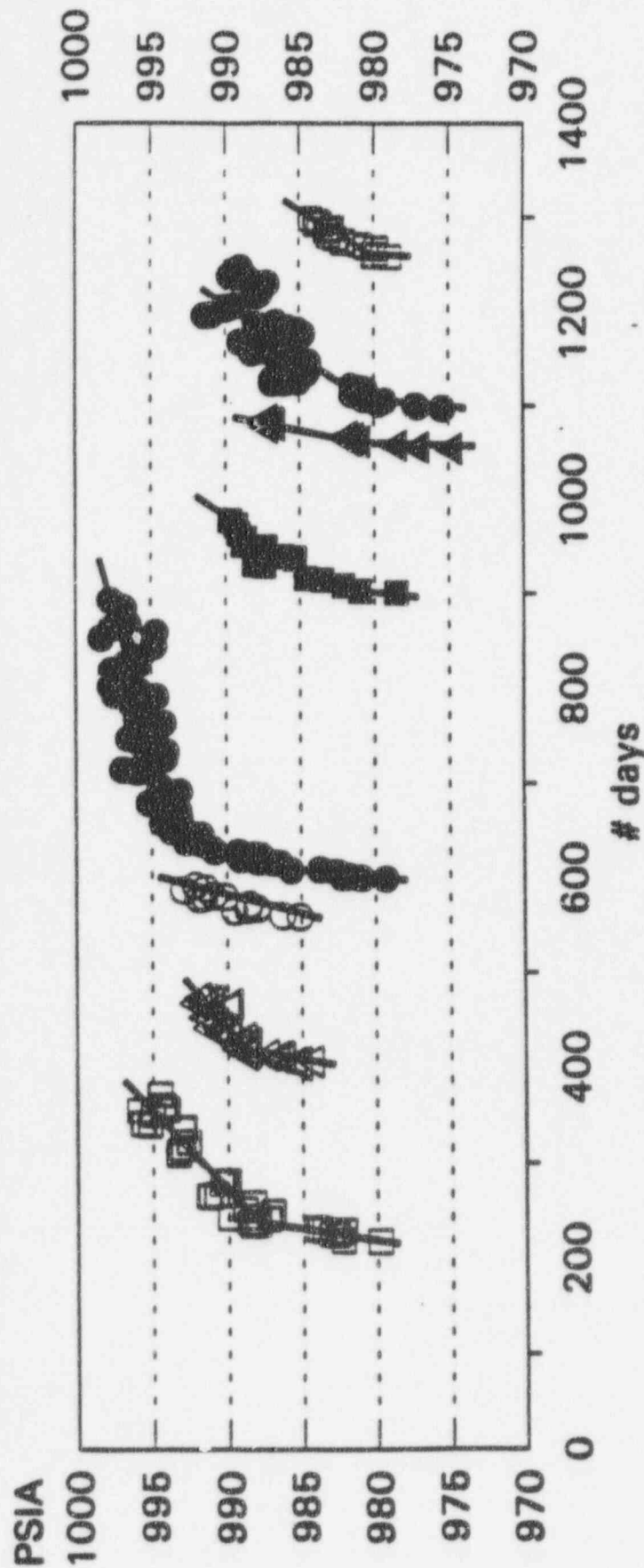
Uncertainty in Predicting ΔP_{NO}

- For operating SGs, ΔP_{NO} is not a well defined or a constant value
 - Normal operating pressure differentials can change during one cycle, are different between SGs and also vary from cycle to cycle
 - Since steam pressure can vary by 10 psi and occasionally up to 20 psi in one SG over an operating cycle, the value of ΔP_{NO} for one cycle is not a unique value
 - The differences in steam pressure result from variations in heat transfer coefficients over an operating cycle, differences in T_{hot} between SGs, differences in tube plugging between SGs or between operating cycles and variations in tube deposits between SGs
 - As a result, the tube repair criteria based on ΔP_{NO} varies between SGs and can change during and between cycles
- The use of $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ results in uniformity of tube repair criteria between plants of the same generic design and the same or different tube size as well as eliminating cycle dependence for changes in steam pressure

Figure 2

Unit 1 Normalized Steam Pressures

From January 22, 1993 through January 8, 1996



From Jan 22 to June 26, 1993 □ From June 26 to 1RF03 △ From Dec 28, 1993 to Jan 31, 1994 ● From Feb 7 to Nov 28, 1994 trip ●

From Dec 5, 1994 to 1RF04 ■ From May 8 to June 9, 1995 ▲ From June 20 to Nov 2, 1995 trip ● Since Nov 28, 1995 □

Steam pressure normalized to 100% power and
589.2 Tave

Quantitative Support Applying Burst Probability Analyses

Assessment of Burst Margins at Normal Operating Conditions

- The margins obtained at normal operating conditions with a $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ structural limit can be quantitatively assessed by evaluating the burst probability for an indication at the structural limit
 - Application of the EPRI burst correlations for burst pressure versus bobbin voltage and versus throughwall crack length

Through Wall Axial Length Burst Correlation

- $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ structural criteria lead to crack lengths of 0.513" for 3/4" tubing and 0.571" for 7/8" tubing at the structural limit
 - Crack length margins at normal operating conditions (ratio of length at ΔP_{NO} to length at $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$) of 2.5 to 3.0
 - Structural limit margin on length for burst at SLB conditions is a 1.5 factor.
- Burst probabilities at normal operating pressure differentials (typically about 1250 psi for 3/4" tubing and 1450 psi for 7/8" tubing) are insignificant (on the order of 10^{-12})
- The $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ structural limit applied to the axial TW correlation results in an extremely small burst probability at normal operating conditions
- There is no need to add conservatism by increasing the normal operation criterion to a $3\Delta P_{NO}$ structural limit

Quantitative Support Applying Burst Probability Analyses

Bobbin Voltage Correlation for Axial Indications

- The $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ criterion leads to structural limits of 4.7 and 9.0 volts for 3/4" and 7/8" diameter tubing
 - Margin on volts between the $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ criterion and normal operation is a ratio of 7.7 to 10.2 with 36 to 91 volt indications required for burst at normal operating pressure differential
- The associated burst probability at normal operating conditions is $< 10^{-5}$ for both tubing sizes
- The burst probability for normal operation is negligible
 - Satisfaction of the conditional probability for burst at accident conditions further assures a negligible burst probability for normal operation

Conclusions

- The $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ structural limit provides adequate margins at normal operating conditions
- The $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ structural limit provides comparable burst probabilities between 3/4" and 7/8" diameter tubing
 - The use of a $3\Delta P_{NO}$ structural limit would result in the 7/8" burst probabilities being reduced well below that for 3/4" tubing since the 3/4" limit is not significantly affected by this criteria

Overall Conclusions

The proposed normal operation structural limit of 3600 psi or $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$, based on use of a burst correlation, is consistent with the Section III analysis requirements

- The ASME Code, Section III requirement for a factor of safety of 3.0 on ultimate strength corresponds to a safety factor of about 2.6 for tube burst
- Requiring a safety factor of 3 on burst would impose a greater safety factor for degraded tubes than the safety factor inherent in ASME Section III for the design of new tubes
 - An undegraded tube designed to just satisfy the ASME Code would not be acceptable for operation with a required safety factor of 3 on burst

Burst probabilities at normal operating conditions are negligible for the proposed structural criteria

- The use of a structural limit of $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ results in tube burst probabilities at normal operation of $< 10^{-5}$ for a voltage correlation and even smaller (about 10^{-12}) for a length correlation

The use of $3\Delta P_{NO}$ versus $1.43\Delta P_{ACC}$ would not significantly change the likelihood of a rupture at normal operating conditions

- Historical tube ruptures at normal operating conditions have been the result of new or unexpected degradation mechanisms and not an effect of inadequate structural margin

The use of structural limits based on accident condition pressure differentials avoids the issues with defining/predicting ΔP_{NO}

- Difficult to uniquely define ΔP_{NO} since steam pressure varies over an operating cycle, between SGs of the same plant and between operating cycles

6

Conditional Probability of Tube Burst under Risk formed, Performance Based Regulation

David A. Steininger
Program Manager

Steam Generator Management Program
Electric Power Research Institute
ACRS/11/5/96

Conditional Probability of Tube Burst (ConPOB)

This probability is a rule's performance criterion

- *It's a conditional probability based on limiting initiating accident*
- *Limiting initiating accident is the one that produces the highest differential pressure across the steam generator tube wall*
 - *Usually it's a main steam line or feedwater line guillotine break*

Industry Objective

ConPOB should be risk based

Acceptable risk must be appropriately defined and not arbitrary

- Risk should be defined in terms of NRC's safety goals*
- Defense-in- depth will be addressed in many ways*

Rule's Regulatory Guide Present Criteria

ConPOB

- *5x10E-2 for 1 or more tube ruptures*
 - *2.5x10E-2 for 2 or more tube ruptures*
 - *10E-3 for greater than 10 tubes ruptures*
- *ConPOB applicable to any one degradation mechanism in the faulted steam generator should not exceed 20% of the above noted values.*

Rule's Basis, Industry's Interpretation

ConPOB is an arbitrary modification of a value based on historical events as described in NUREG-0844, "NRC Integrated Program for the Resolution of Unresolved Safety Issues A-3, A-4, and A-5 regarding Steam Generator Tube Integrity," Sept. 1988.

- *NUREG evaluated circumstances leading to 4 steam generator tube rupture events at normal operating pressure resulting in a ConPOB value of 0.027 for these four plants. This results from identifying a period of vulnerability to tube rupture which corresponded to 2.7% of mature reactor years (1.2 yrs) accumulated to date (1988) at the subject 4 plants.*

Rule's Basis, con't

Historical value (0.027) is increased in NUREG which assumes ConPOB equal to 0.05 under accident conditions to account for periods of vulnerability which were terminated as a result of tube plugging following inspection and/or primary-to-secondary steam generator leakage. NUREG states:

- "It is implicit in the 0.05 conditional probability assumption, therefore, that periods of vulnerability to rupture during postulated accidents are almost 20 times more likely to be terminated as a result of in-service eddy-current inspection or small leakage event than as a result of an SGTR event".*
- Final value (20% of 0.05) specified in Rule is believed to address unknown factors (e.g., loose parts) that may lead to additional periods of vulnerability during postulated accident conditions*

Industry's Proposal

NUREG analysis of historical events with an arbitrary assumption is not appropriate for establishing a performance measure used in regulation.

Performance measures should be based on acceptable risk (the rule is risk informed).

- ConPOB should be established considering the probability of the initiating event leading to tube rupture and the acceptable level of risk (e.g., Core Damage Frequency)*

Industry's Recommendation

A risk relationship should be used

$$\left\{ P(E) \cdot \left(P(R/E) + \sum_{j=1}^M P(F/E)_j \right) P(D) \right\} < A$$

where,

$P(E)$, *probability of the initiating event,*

$P(R/E)$, *conditional probability of tube burst for unknown factors for the initiating event, E,*

$P(F/E)$, *conditional probability of tube burst for the degradation mechanism (j) being monitored,*

$P(D)$, *probability for failure to mitigate the effects of the events and prevent core damage, and*

A , *value that would indicate an acceptable level of risk exists, frequency.*

Industry's Recommendation, n't

The following values are used to show an acceptable level of risk

- $P(E) = 8.2E-4/\text{yr.}$
 - Value taken from 8/3/94 NRC staff presentation to ACRS for the sum of main steam line break and feedwater line break frequencies
- $P(R/E) = 0.1$
 - Value is assumed. It accounts for unanticipated causes of tube rupture during the faulted accident evident.
- $P(D) = 1E-3$
 - This is a typical published value used by the NRC staff for evaluations of this type, e.g., NUREG-1477
- $\sum_{j=1}^M P(F_j/E) = 0.05$
 - This value is the Rule's specification, but without the arbitrary reduction by 20%, and is allocated to all monitored degradation.

Industry's Recommendation, can't

Using the above values in the risk relationship results in the left side of the inequality

- *1.23E-7/yr.*
- *The range of the NRC's safety goal is 0.5 to 0.1 of 10E-6/yr.*
 - *Therefore, 0.05 appears to be an acceptable ConPOB for all monitored forms of degradation*

Industry's Conclusions

Risk analysis shows that 0.05 should be the ConPOB criteria for all monitored forms of tube degradation and should not be arbitrary set at 20% of this value for each degradation form monitored. Tradeoffs between degradation mechanisms to meet this criteria should be allowed.

Evaluation of risk has accounted for the known and unknown mechanism(s) that may increase the vulnerability to tube rupture during a faulted event.

■ *Defense-in-Depth:*

- *Increased tube inspection under the rule will lower the vulnerability to tube rupture from known and unknown causes.*
- *Restrictions on operational leakage under the rule lowers the vulnerability to rupture from unknown causes.*
- *Plant design basis is a single double ended guillotine break of a tube*
- *Analysis shows that the plant can easily handle multiple tube rupture events in combination with a full main steam or feedwater line break (MSLB/FLB)*
- *All plants can experience significant leakage with a MSLB /FLB and meet 10CFR100 and GDC 19 dose limits*

10

Industry Implementation of Steam Generator Examination Guidelines

John F. Smith
Rochester Gas and Electric
Presentation to ACRS
November 5- 6, 1996

Presentation Outline

- Introduction
- Industry Perspective of S/G Rulemaking
- Utility Implementation of S/G ISI
- S/G Examination Guidelines, Rev. 4
- Specific Issues Addressed by Rev. 4
- S/G Examination Guidelines, Rev. 5
- Conclusions

Introduction

- Much Agreement Between Draft Reg. Guide, and Rev. 4 of Industry Examination Guidelines
- Some Parts of the Reg. Guide Need Clarification
 - Validation
 - Supplemental Performance
 - Basis for Buffer Zone

Introduction, Cont'd

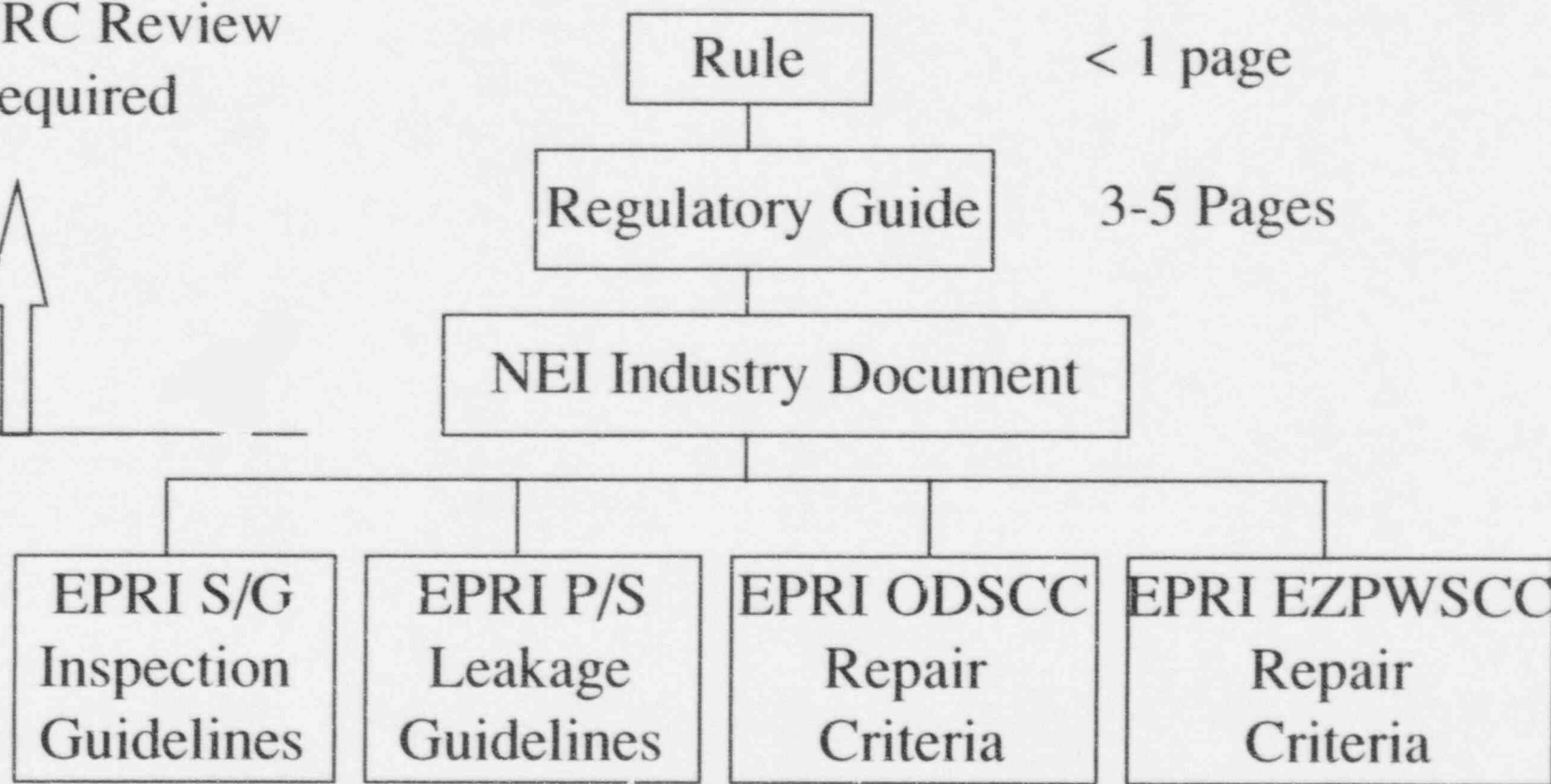
- Rev. 5 of Industry Exam. Guidelines Being Prepared to Clarify and Enhance Requirements
- Guidelines Contain Methodologies for:
 - Qualification of Probes and Techniques
 - Qualification of Analysts
 - Site Specific Training
- Qualification and Training Updated as New Data Becomes Available

Introduction, Cont'd

- Industry Has Learned Much About S/G ISI But Issues Still Remain
- Improved Detection Can Penalize Utilities
- Significant Resources Dedicated to Improving S/G NDE during the Last 5 Ys
 - EPRI Guidelines, \$500K
 - QDA Program & Maintenance, \$2.5M
 - Utilities, \$15M

Industry Perspective of S/G Rulemaking

NRC Review
Required



NEI Industry Document

- The following points from the ISI Guidelines are highlighted in the NEI document
 - Inspections shall be done with qualified techniques
 - Analysis shall be performed by qualified data analysts
 - Minimum sample size of 20%
 - Sample expansion as required by the ISI Guidelines
 - Independent data analysis review teams
 - No steam generator shall go uninspected for more than two cycles
 - Preservice examinations shall be performed prior to startups
 - 100% ISI at the first refueling using qualified techniques
 - Management involvement
 - Utility self-assessment to monitor guidelines compliance
 - Quality assurance verification of compliance
 - Site-specific performance demonstration and data analysis guidelines
 - Leakage -forced outage response

Utility Implementation

- Inspection Scope Defined by Utility ISI Program
- Utility Selects EC Vendor or Vendors
(Appendix G QDA)
- Vendor Deploys to Site Prior to Shut Down
- Site Specific Performance Demonstration
- Data Acquisition/Analysis (Appendix H)
- Evaluations and Repairs
- Return to Service

Overview of S/G Examination Guidelines, Revision 4

- Section 1: Introduction and Background
- Section 2: Compliance Responsibilities
- Section 3: Tube Selection Procedures
- Section 4: Data Acquisition Procedures
- Section 5: Data Analysis Procedures
- Section 6: Qualification of Data Analysts
- Section 7: Qualification of Examination Techniques

Overview of S/G Exam. Guidelines, Rev. 4, Cont'd

- Appendix A: S/G Operating Experience
- Appendix B: Basis for Recommended S/G Examination Program
- Appendix C: S/G NDE Experience
- Appendix D: Site Specific Data Analysis Guidelines
- Appendix E: Typical S/G NDE Bid Spec.

Overview of S/G Exam. Guidelines, Rev. 4, Cont'd

- Appendix F: Definitions
- Appendix G: Qualification of NDE Personnel for Analysis of EC Data
- Appendix H: Technique Qualification for EC of S/G Tubing.
- Appendix I: Open
- Appendix J: Technique Qualification for UT of S/G Tubing
- Appendix K: Inspection Requirements Due to Leakage Forced Outages

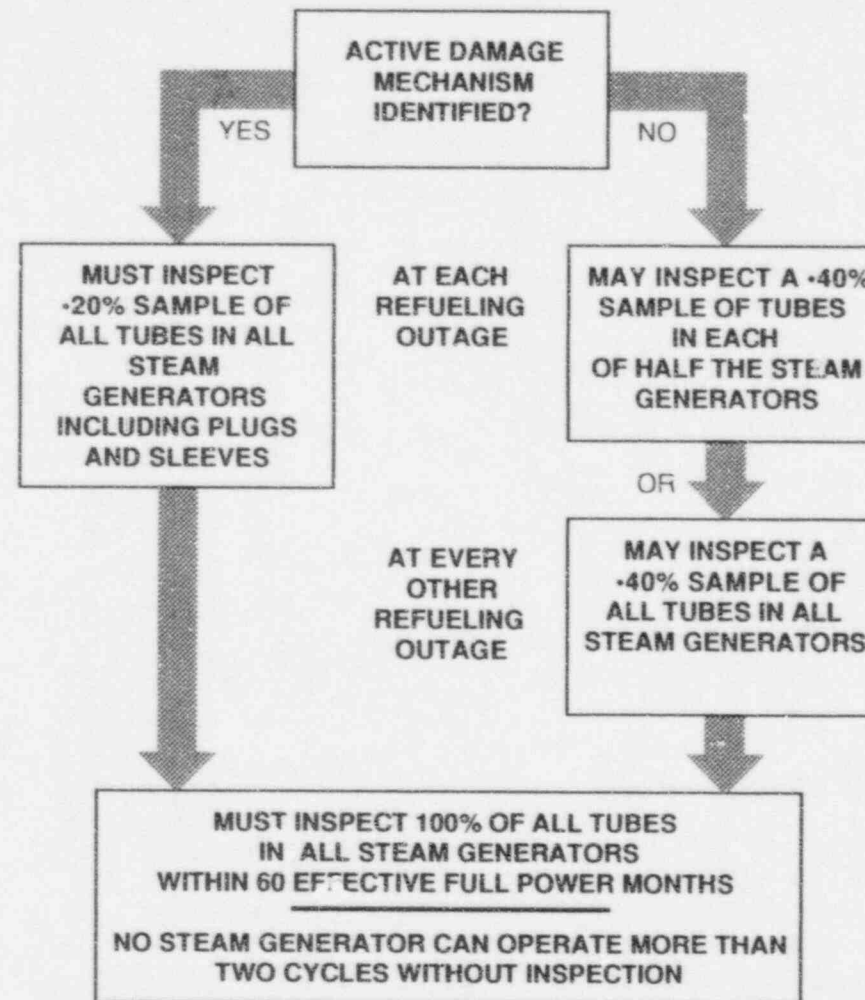
Specific Issues Addressed by Rev. 4

- Preservice Inspection Requirements
- Inservice Inspection Requirements
- Performance Demonstration
- Qualification of NDE Techniques
- Qualification of NDE Personnel
- Site Specific Performance Demonstration

Preservice Inspection Requirements

- PSI of 100% of Tubing
- General Purpose Volumetric (Bobbin Coil) Probes
- After Hot Functional Testing for New Plants
- After Installation for Replacements
- 100% Inspection at Completion of First Operating Cycle

Inservice Inspection Requirements



Steam Generator Selection and Frequency Requirements

Performance Demonstration

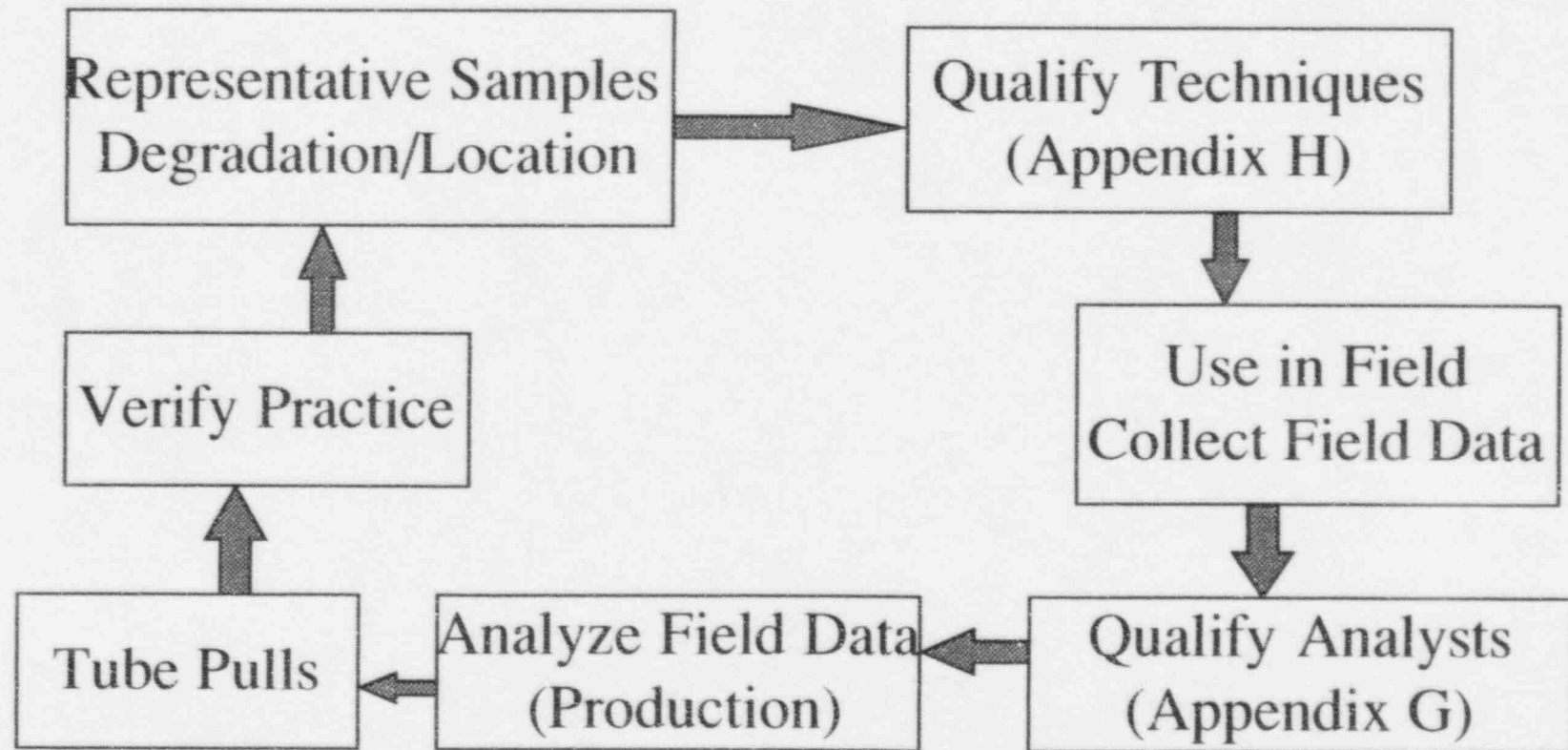
Important Features of Industry Program

- Designed with implementation capabilities in mind -- *both current and future capabilities*
- Time tested -- in existence since 1992
- More than 200 US data analysts have passed the program and many have completed its 3-year requalification tests
- Program addresses *industry-generic* and *plant-specific* qualifications

Elements of Industry Perf. Demo. Program

- Appendix H on Technique Qualifications
- Appendix G on Personnel Qualifications
- Site Specific Performance Demonstration (SSPD) to address plant-specific issues, i.e., to cover issues that may not have been covered under the industry-generic program
- Built-in feedback loop to disseminate industry experience into plants and vice versa

Performance Demonstration



Qualification of NDE Techniques

Appendix H

- Technique qualification for detection consists of a two step process
 - Document capability on known flaws
 - Apply acceptance criteria
- Technique qualifications are as specific in terms of degradation form and location as the available sample sets permit

Qualification of NDE Personnel

Appendix G

- Analysts are tested on field data from many plants and SG types
- Qualified data analysts (QDA) must stay in practice or lose qualification
- There is annual training and re-qualification every 3-5 years
- QDA's may be subjected to repeated SSPD based on utilities' needs

Qualification of Personnel, Cont'd

Appendix G

- Analysts are tested for each form of known degradation separately and they must have a passing score in each one
- Tubes are analyzed in the blind and are examined from end-to-end, not knowing what may be in them, if anything
- Typical test lasts a week and involves some 5000 intersections

Site Specific Perf. Demo.

- Tests an industry qualified analyst (QDA) on plant-specific issues
- SSPD is in addition to the annual training and periodic requalification (3-5 years) that each QDA must undergo
- There is no limit on how extensive or frequently an SSPD is applied

Rev. 5 of Inspection Guidelines

- Some Rearranging of Vol I & Vol II
- Appendix G&H Updates
- Expansion Criteria
- Operating Experience Updates
- Incorporation of selective items from the Draft Reg. Guide

Conclusions

- **ISI/NDE is the Cornerstone of the Industry's S/G Program**
- **Reduced Forced Outages**
- **Reduced Lost Capacity**
- **Performance has Improved Significantly**
- **Much Agreement on Draft Reg. Guide**
- **Significant Issues Remain**
 - **Supplemental Performance Demonstration**
 - **Validation**
 - **Buffer Zone**